



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

STAATSKOERANT
VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

REGULATION GAZETTE No. 2963 PRICE + 1c GST 20c PRYS + 1c AVB REGULASIEKOERANT No. 2963
Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper ABROAD 30c BUITELANDS As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer
POST FREE · POSVRY

Vol. 176]

PRETORIA, 29 FEBRUARY 1980
FEBRUARIE

[No. 6870

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

**DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER
UTILISATION**

No. R. 371

29 February 1980

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1941
(ACT 30 OF 1941), AS AMENDED**

I, Ockert Grobbelaar, Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, hereby notify that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under the powers vested in me by section 79 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941 (Act 30 of 1941), as amended, I withdraw the "Scale of Fees and charges for Medical and Dental Aid" published in Government Notice R. 314 of 24 February 1978, and any amendments to such Scale of Fees, and prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from 1 March 1980, and stipulate that the Scale of Fees in the Schedule where relevant to dental services, applies to dentists.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of payments authorised with effect from 1 March 1980 irrespective of the date of the accident in respect of which payments are made.

O. GROBBELAAR, Workmen's Compensation Commissioner.

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING

**DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG-
BENUTTING**

No. R. 371

29 Februarie 1980

**ONGEVALLEWET, 1941 (WET 30 VAN 1941),
SOOS GEWYSIG**

Ek, Ockert Grobbelaar, Ongevallekommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 79 van die Ongevallewet, 1941 (Wet 30 van 1941), soos gewysig, die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige en Tandheelkundige Behandeling" soos gepubliseer by Goewermenskennisgewing R. 314 van 24 Februarie 1978, en enige wysigings van sodanige Tarief, intrek en die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling", met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1980 voorskryf, en bepaal dat die Tarief in die Bylae, waar dit met tandheelkundige dienste verband hou, op tandartse van toepassing is.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom, is op betalings wat met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1980 goedgekeur word van toepassing ongeag die datum van die ongeval ten opsigte waarvan betalings gemaak word.

O. GROBBELAAR, Ongevallekommissaris.

SCHEDULE/BYLAE

INDEX/INHOUDSOPGAWE

	Page/Bladsy
GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REËLS.....	4
GENERAL MODIFIERS/ALGEMENE WYSIGERS.....	5
I. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES.....	6
II. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL.....	7
III. PROCEDURES/PROSEDURES.....	7
1. Injections and infusions/Insputings en infusies.....	7
1.1 Modifiers/Wysigers.....	7
1.2 General/Algemeen.....	7
1.4 Modifiers governing the administration of anaesthetic/Wysigers met betrekking tot die toediening van narkose	8

2. Integumentary system/Huidstelsel.....	9
2.1 Allergy/Allergie.....	9
2.2 Skin (general)/Vel (algemeen).....	9
2.3 Major plastic repairs/Groot plastiese herstel.....	9
2.4 Lacerations, scars, tumours, cysts and other skin lesions/Laserasies, littekens, tumore, siste en ander velletsels.....	10
2.6 Burns/Brandwonde.....	10
2.7 Hands/Hande.....	10
3. Musculoskeletal system/Spier-skelet-stelsel.....	10
3.1 Bones/Bene.....	10
3.1.1 Fractures/Frakturte.....	10
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakturte.....	11
3.1.2 Bone grafting/Beenoorplanting.....	12
3.1.2.1 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis.....	12
3.1.2.2 Osteotomy/Osteotomie.....	12
3.1.2.3 Exostosis/Ekstostose.....	12
3.1.2.4 Biopsy/Biopsie.....	12
3.2 Joints/Gewrigte.....	13
3.2.1 Dislocations/Ontwrigtings.....	13
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations/Operasies vir ontwrigtings.....	13
3.2.3 Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies.....	13
3.2.4 Synovectomy/Sinovektomie.....	13
3.2.5 Arthrodesis/Artrodese.....	14
3.2.6 Arthroplasty/Artoplastie.....	14
3.2.7 Miscellaneous/Diverse.....	14
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction/Rekonstruksie van gewrigsligamente.....	15
3.3 Amputations/Amputasies.....	15
3.3.1 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie na amputasie.....	15
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae/Spiere, tendons en fassias.....	15
3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoeke.....	15
3.4.2 Muscle and tendon repair (suture)/Spier- en tendonherstel (hegting).....	16
3.4.3 Tendon graft/Tendon-oorplanting.....	16
3.4.4 Tenolysis/Tenolise.....	16
3.4.5 Tenodesis/Tenodese.....	16
3.4.6 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer/Spier-, tendon- en fassia-verplanting.....	16
3.4.7 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/Spier stropingsoperasies en tendonverlenging.....	17
3.5 Bursae and ganglia/Bursas en ganglia.....	17
3.6 Miscellaneous/Diverse.....	17
3.6.1 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis/Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels.....	17
3.7 Plasters (exclusive of aftercare)/Gips (nasorg uitgesluit).....	17
3.8 Special areas/Spesiale areas.....	17
3.8.1 Toes/Tone.....	17
3.8.2 Hands/Hande.....	18
3.8.3 Spine/Werwelkolom.....	19
3.9 Facial bone procedures/Gesigsbeenprosedures.....	19
4. Respiratory system/Asemhalingstelsel.....	19
4.1 Nose and sinuses/Neus en sinusse.....	20
4.3 Larynx/Larinks.....	20
4.4 Bronchial procedures/Bronchiale prosedures.....	20
4.5 Pleura/Pleura.....	21
4.6 Pulmonary procedures/Longprosedures.....	21
4.6.1 Surgical/Chirurgies.....	21
5. Mediastinal procedures/Mediastinale prosedures.....	21
6. Cardiovascular system/Kardiovaskulêre sisteem.....	22
6.1 General/Algemeen.....	22
6.3 Cardiac surgery/Hartchirurgie.....	22
6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Opehartchirurgie.....	22
6.4.2 Arteriovenous/Arterioveneus.....	22
6.4.2.2 Iliac artery/Arteria Iliaca.....	22
6.4.2.3 Peripheral/Perifeer.....	22
6.4.3 Veins/Vene.....	22
7. Lymphoreticular system/Limforetikulêre stelsel.....	22
7.1 Spleen/Milt.....	22
8. Digestive system/Spysverteringstelsel.....	22
8.1 Oral cavity/Mondholte.....	22
8.2 Lips/Lippe.....	23
8.3 Tongue/Tong.....	23
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands/Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere.....	23
8.5 Oesophagus/Esofagus.....	23
8.6 Stomach/Maag.....	23
8.8 Intestines/Darmkanaal.....	23
8.10 Rectum and anus/Rektum en anus.....	23
8.11 Liver/Lewer.....	23
8.14 Peritoneal cavity/Peritoneale holte.....	23

	Page/Bladsy
9. <i>Herniae/Breuke</i>	23
10. <i>Urinary system/Urienstelsel</i>	23
10.1 Kidney/Nier.....	23
10.2 Ureter/Ureter.....	24
10.3 Bladder/Blaas.....	24
10.4 Urethra/Uretra.....	24
11. <i>Male genital system/Manlike geslagstelsel</i>	25
11.1 Penis/Penis.....	25
11.2 Testis and epididymis/Testis en epididimis.....	25
11.3 Prostate/Prostaat.....	25
14. <i>Nervous system/Senuweestelsel</i>	26
14.1 Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures.....	26
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for/Aanbring van boorgate vir.....	26
14.3 Nerve procedures/Senuweeprosedures.....	26
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture/Senuweeherstel of -hegting.....	26
14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie.....	26
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuweeprosedures.....	26
14.4 Skull procedures/Skedelprosedures.....	26
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery/Chirurgie van posterior fossa.....	27
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures.....	27
14.8 Craniotomy for/Kraniotomie vir.....	27
14.9 Spinal operations/Spinale operasies.....	27
14.10 Arterial ligations/Arteriële afbindings.....	27
14.11 Psychotherapy/Psigoterapie.....	27
16. <i>Eye/Oog</i>	28
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms/Sprekkamerprosedures.....	28
16.2 Retina/Retina.....	28
16.3 Cataract/Katarak.....	28
16.4 Glaucoma/Gloukoom.....	28
16.5 Intraocular foreign body/Vreemde voorwerp in oog.....	28
16.6 Strabismus/Strabismus.....	28
16.7 Globe/Oogbol.....	28
16.8 Orbit/Oogkas.....	29
16.9 Cornea/Kornea.....	29
16.10 Ducts/Buise.....	29
16.11 Iris/Iris.....	29
16.12 Lids/Ooglede.....	29
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.....	29
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid.....	29
16.12.3 Ptosis/Ptose.....	29
16.13 Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva.....	30
17. <i>Ear/Oor</i>	30
17.1 Audiometry/Oudiometrie.....	30
18. <i>Physical treatment/Fisiese behandeling</i>	30
19. <i>Radiology/Radiologie</i>	31
19.1 Skeleton/Skelet.....	32
19.1.1 Limbs/Ledemate.....	32
19.1.2 Spinal Column/Werwelkolom.....	32
19.1.3 Skull/Skedel.....	32
19.2 Alimentary tract/Spysverteringskanaal.....	32
19.3 Biliary tract/Galweë.....	32
19.4 Chest/Borskas.....	33
19.5 Abdomen/Buik.....	33
19.6 Urinary tract/Urineweë.....	33
19.8 Vascular studies/Vaskulêre studies.....	33
19.8.1 Film series/Filmreeks.....	34
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium.....	34
19.9 Tomography and cinematography/Tomografie en kinematografie.....	34
19.9.1 Computed Tomography/Rekenaartomografie.....	35
19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse.....	35
19.11 Ultrasonic investigations/Ultrasoniese ondersoeke.....	35
19.12 Portable units examinations/Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	36

	Page/Bladsy
21. Pathology/Patologie.....	36
21.1 Haematology/Hematologie.....	36
21.2 Microscopic examinations/Mikroskopiese ondersoeke.....	37
21.3 Bacteriology/Bakteriologie.....	37
21.4 Serology/Serologie.....	38
21.5 Skin tests/Huidtoets.....	38
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood/Biochemiese toetse: Bloed.....	39
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine/Biochemiese toetse: Urien.....	39
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces/Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë.....	39
21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid/Serebrospinale vloeistof.....	39
21.13 After-hours services and travelling fees/Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens.....	39
22. Anatomical pathology/Anatomiese patologie.....	40
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTES.....	40

SCALE OF FEES FOR MEDICAL AID PARAGRAPH I—MEDICAL SERVICES/TARIEF VIR GENEESKUNDIGE BEHANDELING PARAGRAAF I—MEDIËSE DIENSTE

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF/ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

A. When a practitioner is called to his consulting rooms *outside scheduled consulting hours*, the appropriate visiting fee may be charged/Indien 'n geneesheer buite *skedule-konsultasietye* na sy spreekkamers geroep word, kan die toepaslike besoekgelde gevra word.

B. *Out of hours Work*.—This comprises night and weekend work. A night visit shall constitute a *call received and a visit made between 18h00 and 07h00 the following day*. A weekend visit shall constitute a call received and a visit made between 13h00 and 18h00 on Saturdays and 07h00 and 18h00 on Sundays. Public holidays are regarded as Sundays. Work other than visits (excluding the surgeon's fee for operations or procedures performed where the patients were seen during normal working hours, but where the operations or procedures were performed out of hours) shall be regarded as out of hours work if performed during the above times/*Na uurse Werk*.—Dit omvat nagwerk en werk wat oor naweke gedoen word. As 'n nagbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag. As 'n naweekbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 13h00 en 18h00 op Saterdag en 07h00 en 18h00 op Sondag. Openbare vakansiedae word as Sondae beskou. Ander werk as besoeke (uitgesonderd die chirurg se gelde vir operasies of prosedures uitgevoer, waar die pasiënte gedurende normale konsultasietye gesien is, maar die operasies of prosedures ná ure uitgevoer is) word as na-uurse werk beskou indien dit gedurende die bovermelde tye gedoen word.

In cases where a doctor's scheduled consulting hours extended after 18h00 during the week, or 13h00 on a Saturday, such consultations will be regarded as normal consultations and be awarded a fee under item 0101/In gevalle waar 'n geneesheer se vasgestelde konsultasietye tot ná 18h00 op weekdae of 13h00 op Saterdag duur, word sodanige konsultasies as normale konsultasies beskou en vergoed volgens die gelde aangegee onder item 0101.

C. The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service/Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.

D. Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist twenty-four hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged/Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, kan die betrokke konsultasiegelde gehef word. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis vier-en-twintig uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.

E. The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations/Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies.

F. No fees may be charged for injections given by staff of general practitioners and specialists/Geen gelde mag gehef word vir inspuitings toegedien deur personeel van algemene praktisyns en spesialiste nie.

G. Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Commissioner, may be charged/Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die Kommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word.

H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months/Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.

I. Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology/Gelde vir alle patologiese ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Sien afdeling Patologie.

J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged/In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike diens deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike diens gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarief aangegee word, gevra word.

K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists/Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die diens van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloë gestuur word.

L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged/Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.

M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged/Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.

N (a). Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded/Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken om die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig nie as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken.

N (b). After a series of 20 visits and/or consultations by a general practitioner or a specialist, to one patient for one and the same condition or for a similar or related condition the practitioner concerned shall report to the Commissioner as soon as possible if further visits or consultations are necessary/Na 'n reeks van 20 besoeke en/of konsultasies deur 'n huisarts of 'n spesialis, aan dieselfde pasiënt vir dieselfde siektetoestand of vir soortgelyke of verwante siektetoestande moet die betrokke praktisyn so gou moontlik die Kommissaris in kennis stel indien verdere besoeke en/of konsultasies nodig is.

N (c). A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured workman who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner/'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/ besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werksman wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.

O. Normally the fees payable for hospitalisation and treatment coupled therewith shall be those laid down by the competent hospital authority and agreed to by the Commissioner/Gewoonlik is die gelde wat ten opsigte van hospitalisasie en gepaardgaande behandeling betaalbaar is, dié wat deur die bevoegde hospitaalowerheid bepaal is en deur die Kommissaris aanvaar word.

P. For Rules governing the Scale of Fees applicable to dental services—See Paragraph II/Reëls van toepassing op die Tarief ten opsigte van tandheelkundige dienste—Kyk Paragraaf II.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF/ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

- 0001 *Night visits and weekend visits.*—A fixed additional fee of R8,80 shall apply to all disciplines, except radiologists and pathologists, for visits and consultations in respect of calls received and made after normal consulting hours. The fees for radiologists shall be that for the particular service plus 50 per cent/Nagbesoeke en naweekbesoeke.—'n Vaste addisionele fooi van R8,80 vir alle dissiplines, behalwe radioloë en patoloë, is van toepassing op besoeke en konsultasies ten opsigte van oproepe ontvang buite normale konsultasietye. Gelde vir radioloë is die vir die spesifieke diens plus 50 persent.
- 0002 (a) Items 10/0101, 10/0103, 10/0109, 10/0113, 10/0114, 10/0115 and 10/0119: These fees for consultations and/or visits are applicable only where an anaesthetist is asked to examine a patient and shall NOT apply to any pre-anaesthetic examination/ Met verwysing na items 10/0101, 10/0103, 10/0109, 10/0113, 10/0114, 10/0115 en 10/0119: Hierdie gelde vir konsultasies en/of besoeke is van toepassing slegs waar 'n narkotiseur gevra word om 'n pasiënt te ondersoek en NIE op voornarkoseonder-soeke nie.
- (b) Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him/Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.
- 0003 The fee in respect of more than one operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus R33 in respect of each subsidiary or additional operation or procedure, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures/Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus R33 ten opsigte van elke aanvullende of bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.
- 0005 The fee in respect of more than one operation or procedure performed under the same anaesthetic, but not through the same incision, shall be the tariff fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus half the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four such operations or procedures. This rule shall not apply where four or more entirely unrelated operations are performed by practitioners in different specialties, in which case each practitioner shall be entitled to the full fee for his operation/Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een operasie of prosedure onder dieselfde narkose gedoen, maar nie deur dieselfde insnyding nie, is die tariefgelde ten opsigte van die groter operasie of prosedure plus die helfte van die tarief-gelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier sodanige operasies of prosedures. Dié reël is nie van toepassing nie waar vier of meer heeltemal onverwante operasies deur praktisyns in verskillende spesialiteite uitgevoer word, in welke geval elke praktisyn geregtig is op die volle gelde vir sy operasie.
- 0007 A 25 per cent reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon/'n 25 persent vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde toestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word.
- 0009 The fee for an assistant is 15 per cent of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R22/Die gelde betaalbaar aan 'n assistent is 15 persent van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R22.
- 0010 A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for operations or procedures having a value greater than R33. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operation. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography)/ Die gelde vir plaaslike verdoving toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, mag slegs vir operasies of prosedures met 'n waarde van meer as R33 gehef word. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie.
- 0011 The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery shall be calculated as follows: R8,80 for the first half hour; R2,75 for each successive half hour or part thereof of the operating time/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiese span vir na-uurse noodoperasies word as volg bereken: R8,80 vir die eerste halfuur; R2,75 vir elke daaropvolgende halfuur of deel daarvan van die operasietyd.
- If the additional fee of R8,80 (Modifier 0001) has already been charged for an after-hours visit or consultation, in any one case, only R2,75 additional may be charged for the first and each subsequent half hour of operating time/Indien die addisionele bedrag van R8,80 (Wysiger 0001) reeds gehef is vir 'n na-uurse konsultasie of besoek in enige enkele geval, mag slegs R2,75 addisioneel gehef word vir die eerste en elke daaropvolgende halfuur van die operasietyd.
- 0012 Procedures carried out by general practitioners shall be charged at two-thirds of the rate for specialists, provided that no fees of R33 or less for procedures shall be reduced, and that no reduced fee shall be less than R33, except where otherwise indicated. Proviso: Only applicable to therapeutic procedures/Prosedures wat deur huisartse uitgevoer word, moet teen twee-derdes van die tariewe vir spesialiste aangeslaan word, mits geen bedrag van R33 of minder vir prosedures verminderd word nie, en geen verminderde bedrag moet minder as R33 wees nie, behalwe waar anders aangedui. Voorbehoudspepaling: Slegs van toepassing ten opsigte van terapeutiese prosedures.
- 0013 When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50 per cent of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word vóór of ná 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50 persent van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.
- If a third person is called to do an endoscopic examination, the full fee may be charged/Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word.
- 0014 Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the Tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the Tariff/Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevoren deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandelinge ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die Tarief.

OPERATION MICROSCOPE/OPERASIEMIKROSKOOP

- 0066 For an operation requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff/Die gelde vir 'n operasie waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.

11. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

0201 Cost of material.—This item provides for a charge for material, the *nett cost* of which may be added to a practitioner's account i.e. in respect of special medicine and/or material e.g. vaccines, sera, plaster of paris bandages and material for internal fixation of fractures/*Koste van materiaal.*—Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir 'n heffing ten opsigte van materiaal waarvoor 'n geneesheer die *netto koste* by sy rekening mag voeg, d.w.s. ten opsigte van spesiale medisyne en/of materiaal byvoorbeeld entstowwe, serums, gipsspalke en materiaal vir inwendige fiksering van frakture.

Remarks.—Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account/*Opmerkings.*—Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasiënt, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en, as 'n apteek nie gereedlik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg.

III PROCEDURES/PROSEDURES

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W/M 0011 The additional fee to all members of the surgical team (including anaesthetists) for after-hours emergency surgery shall be calculated as follows/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiese span (insluitend narkotiseurs) vir na-uurse nood-operasies word as volg bereken:

R8,80 for the first half hour; R2,75 for each successive half hour or part thereof of the operating time/R8,80 vir die eerste halfuur; R2,75 vir elke daaropvolgende halfuur of deel daarvan van die operasietyd.

If the additional fee of R8,80 (Modifier 0001) has already been charged for an after-hours visit or consultation, in any one case, only R2,75 additional may be charged for the first and each subsequent half hour of operating time/Indien die addisionele bedrag van R8,80 (Wysiger 0001) reeds gehef is vir 'n na-uurse konsultasie of besoek in enige enkele geval, mag slegs R2,75 addisioneel gehef word vir die eerste en elke daaropvolgende halfuur van die operasietyd.

W/M 0013 When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50 per cent of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word vóór of ná 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50 persent van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.

If a third person is called to do an endoscopic examination the full fee may be charged/Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word.

W/M 0014 Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the Tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the Tariff/Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandelinge ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die Tarief.

1. INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSPUITINGS EN INFUSIES

1.1 MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W/M 0015 Where intravenous infusions (including blood or blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform postoperative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/Waar binne-aarse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasie-gelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infuus na die operasie toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.

W/M 0017 In the course of intramuscular or subcutaneous injections of vitamins, liver (in and without association with vitamins) in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, the charge will be a full consultation fee for the first injection and 50 per cent of the consultation fee for each subsequent injection when given by a practitioner him/herself/In gevalle van 'n reeks binnespiers of onderhuidse inspuiting, vitamine, lewer (met of sonder vitamine) by die spreekkamers word volle konsultasiegelde vir die eerste inspuiting gevra, en 50 persent van die konsultasiegelde vir die daaropvolgende inspuitings gevra, indien dit deur die geneesheer self gegee word.

1.2 GENERAL/ALGEMEEN

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
0205 Intravenous infusions (push-in) per procedure (maximum one per 24 hours)/ Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) per ingreep (maksimum een per 24 uur)	R 6,60	R 6,60	R —
0207 Intravenous infusions (cutdown) per procedure (maximum one per 24 hours)/Intraveneuse infuus (insnyding) per ingreep (maksimum een per 24 uur)	8,80	8,80	—

1.4 MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF/WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

UNIT VALUES/EENHEIDSWAARDES

W/M 0021 All anaesthesia fees are determined by obtaining the sum of/Alle narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van:

BASIC UNIT VALUE AND THE VALUE OF THE TIME UNITS/BASIESE EENHEIDSWAARDE EN WAARDE VAN TYDEENHEDE

The value of all units is R4,50/Die waarde van alle eenhede is R4,50

W/M 0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis/Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur vereis en die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:

Anaesthesia time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic, i.e. R4,50 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than 2½ hours the fee shall, after 2½ hours, be R9 per 15 minute period or part thereof/*Narkosetyd:* Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as 2½ uur duur, die gelde, na 2½ uur, R9 per 15 minute of deel daarvan is.

W/M 0024 Pre-operative examination before removal to theatre suite/Voor-operatiewe ondersoek voor verwydering na teaterblok—
R9—specialist anaesthetist/spesialis narkotiseur.

R7,20—general practitioner-anaesthetist/algemene praktisyn-narkotiseur.

If a pre-operative examination is NOT followed by an operation it will be regarded as a consultation/Indien 'n voor-operatiewe ondersoek NIE deur 'n operasie gevolg word nie, sal dit as 'n konsultasie gereken word.

W/M 0025 Anaesthesia time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthesia time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthesia time and the supervision time *spent with the patient*/Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd *met die pasiënt* aandui.

W/M 0027 Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthesia, the basic unit value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value/Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.

W/M 0029 When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The assistant anaesthetist's remuneration will be based on units *for time only*/Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseur se vergoeding sal gebaseer word op eenhede *slegs vir tyd*.

W/M 0031 Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions (i.e. re-identification of delivered and certified compatible blood with the patient and actual administering of blood) is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered during actual theatre or operating time. (For these services, at other times see Item 0207.)/Behandeling met binnearse infusie en oortappings (dit wil sê heridentifikasie van gelewerde en gesertifiseerde verenigbare bloed met die pasiënt en die werklike toediening van die bloed) word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose en geen bykomende gelde word vir hierdie dienste toegelaat waar dit gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer word nie. (Vir hierdie dienste op ander tye vergelyk Item 0207.)

W/M 0033 When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated on the time basis only/Indien die dienste van 'n narkotiseur verlang word vir die algemene versorging van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy geen narkose toedien nie, word vergoeding slegs op die basis van tyd bereken.

W/M 0034 All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck, shall have a minimum value of R18. The fees for the following items will be influenced by this modifier: 0301—0316, 3207, 3209, 3211, 3213, 3389 and 3391/Alle narkose toegedien vir diagnostiese-, chirurgiese-, of X-straalprosedures van die hoof en nek, het 'n minimum waarde van R18. Die gelde vir die volgende items word deur hierdie wysiger geraak: 0301—0316, 3207, 3209, 3211, 3213, 3389 en 3391.

W/M 0035 The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be R27 (excluding pre-anaesthesia examination)/Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkotiese prosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialisnarkotiseur (uitsluitende voor-narkose-ondersoek) is R27.

W/M 0036 Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be four-fifths of the Tariff for a specialist anaesthetist, with a minimum of R22,50 (excluding pre-anaesthesia examination)/Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen vier-vyfdes van die Tarief vir 'n spesialisnarkotiseur, met 'n minimum van R22,50 (uitsluitende voor-narkose-ondersoek).

NOTE.—Modifying units may be added to the basic fee according to the following table/LET WEL.—Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese gelde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:

- W/M 0037 Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R13,50/Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by R13,50.
- W/M 0039 Utilisation of controlled hypotension: Add R13,50/Aanwending van gekontroleerde hipotensie: Voeg by R13,50.
- W/M 0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add R13,50/Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg by R13,50.
- W/M 0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R13,50/Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg by R13,50.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN/NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

W/M 0045 Where the anaesthetist has himself administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to item 0109 (revisits at the hospital) and this includes the initial visit to the patient after the operation. Where the anaesthetic is administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to item 2801 (epidural injection) for instuting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged under item 0109/Indien die narkotiseur self die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens item 0109 (herbesoeke by hospitaal) en dit sluit die aanvanklike besoek aan die pasiënt na die operasie in. Indien die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien is, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens item 2801 (epidurale inspuiting) vir instelling van die terapie. Herbesoeke word onder item 0109 gehef.

2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM/HUIDSTELSEL

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
2.1 Allergy/Allergie:	R	R	R
0217 First patch/Eerste plaktoets.....	4,40	4,40	—
0219 Each additional patch/Elke bykomende toets.....	2,20	2,20	—
0221 With a maximum fee for reading of test as per subsequent consultation or visit (<i>cost of material excluded</i>)/Met maksimum gelde van toepassing op interpretasie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n daaropvolgende konsultasie of besoek (<i>koste van materiaal uitgesluit</i>)	26,40	26,40	—
2.2 Skin (general)/Vel (algemeen):			
Intralesional injection/Intralesionale inspuiting:			
0223 Single/Enkelvoudig.....	4,40	4,40	—
0225 Multiple/Veelvoudig.....	8,80	8,80	—
0239 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess/Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
0241 Drainage of major hand or foot infection/Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0243 Drainage of onychia, paronychia, pulp space including avulsion of nail/Dreinerings van onikie, paronikie, pulpaspasie, avulsie van nael ingesluit	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
Radical excision of/Radikale verwydering van:			
0245 Nailbed/Naelbed.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0246 Nail fold/Naelvou.....	29,70	29,70	13,50+T
0247 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (<i>except hands</i>)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diepfascia (<i>buiten hande</i>)	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
0249 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (<i>except hands</i>)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep tot diep-fascia (<i>buiten hande</i>)	34,10	33,00	13,50+T
2.3 Major plastic repair/Groot plastiese herstel:			
<i>Remark/Opmerking.</i> —The Tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations. It is only applicable in the case of operations which are necessary for health reasons. In this respect paragraph 8 (c) of the introductory notes to this Tariff of fees should be consulted/Hierdie Tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie; dit geld net vir ingrepe wat noodsaaklik is vir gesondheidsredes. Paragraaf 8 (c) van die inleiding tot hierdie Tarief moet in dié verband in ag geneem word.			
0289 Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, full thickness free skin grafts/Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
0291 Distant flaps: First stage/Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
0293 Contour grafts (<i>excluding cost of material</i>)/Kontoertransplantasie (<i>uitgesonderd koste van materiaal</i>)	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
0295 Local skin flaps (<i>large, complicated</i>)/Plaaslike velflappe (<i>groot, gekompliseerd</i>)	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
0297 Other procedures of major technical nature/Ander groot tegniese prosedures	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
0299 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion/Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsels	114,40	76,30	18,00+T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, tumours, cysts and other skin lesions/Laserasies, littekens, tumore, siste en ander velletsels:			
0301 Suturing of wound (<i>with or without local anaesthesia</i>)/Hegting van wond (<i>met of sonder lokale verdoving</i>): Including normal after-care/Normale nasorg ingesluit.....	13,20	13,20	18,00+T
0303 Additional wounds suture at same sitting (<i>each</i>)/Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (<i>elk</i>)	6,60	6,60	18,00+T
0305 Excision and repair by direct suture/Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting	29,70	29,70	18,00+T
0307 Other minor procedures of similar magnitude/Ander klein prosedures van dieselfde omvang	29,70	29,70	18,00+T
0308 Subsequent minor procedures/Verdere klein prosedures....	29,70	29,70	18,00+T
0309 Each additional minor procedure done at the same time/Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat dieselfde tyd gedoen word	15,40	15,40	18,00+T
0311 Maximum of multiple additional minor procedures/Maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures	114,40	76,30	18,00+T
0313 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude/Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke grootte	114,40	76,30	18,00+T
0314 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude/Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke grootte	49,50	33,00	18,00+T
0315 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage/Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade	140,80	93,90	18,00+T
0316 Deep laceration involving limited damage/Diep laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere	70,40	46,90	18,00+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2.6	Burns/Brandwonde:			
0345	Minor burns/Klein brandwonde.....	*	*	18,00+T
0347	Moderate burns: First dressing/Matige brandwonde: Eerste wonddekking	75,90	50,60	18,00+T
0349	Moderate burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal/Matige brandwonde: Verdere wonddekking met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
0351	Major burns: Resuscitation (<i>including supervision and intrave- nous therapy</i>)/Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (<i>met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie</i>): First 48 hours plus first dressing/Eerste 48 uur plus eerste wonddekking	151,80	101,20	18,00+T
0353	Major burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal/Ernstige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wonddek- king met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering	114,40	76,30	18,00+T
2.7	Hands (skin)/Hande (vel):			
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injury/Velflap in akute handbesering	82,50	55,00	18,00+T
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury/Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing/Losmaak van uitge- gebreide velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van littekenweefsel met ekstensiewe bedekking deur veloorplanting	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0361	Z-plasty/Z-plastiek.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0363	Local flap and skin graft/Lokale flap en veloorplanting.....	165,00	110,00	13,50+T
0365	Cross finger flap (<i>all stages</i>)/Kruisvingerflap (<i>alle stadia</i>).....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0367	Palmar flap (<i>all stages</i>)/Palmare flap (<i>alle stadia</i>).....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0369	Distant flap: First stage/Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium.....	165,00	110,00	13,50+T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage/Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia	84,70	56,10	13,50+T
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap/Verplasing van neurovasku- lêre eilandflap	211,20	140,80	13,50+T

* Per service/Per diens.

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET STELSEL

Modifiers governing this specific section of the Tariff/Wysigers van toepassing op hierdie bepaalde afdeling van die Tarief

- W/M 0046 Where a closed reduction is followed by an open reduction on a subsequent occasion (within one month), the fee shall be half the fee for the closed reduction plus the full fee for the open reduction/Wanneer 'n geslote reduksie by 'n volgende geleentheid (binne een maand) gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie, word die gelde soos volg bereken: Die helfte van die bedrag vir die geslote reduksie, plus die volle bedrag vir die oop reduksie.
- W/M 0047 A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis/Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer.
- W/M 0049 *Except where otherwise specified*, in cases of compound fractures R70,40 (Specialists) and R46,20 (General practitioners) are to be added to the fee for the fractures/In gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R70,40 (Spesialiste) en R46,20 (Huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- W/M 0051 Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation or bone grafting: Add R84,70. General practitioners add R56,10/ Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beënoorplanting vereis: Voeg by R84,70. Algemene praktisyns voeg by R56,10.
- W/M 0053 Fracture requiring percutaneous internal fixation: Add R35,20: (Including insertion and removal): General practitioners add R23,10/Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: Voeg by R35,20: (Inplasing en verwydering ingeslote): Algemene praktisyns voeg by R23,10.
- W/M 0055 Dislocation requiring open reduction: fee for the specific joint plus R84,70. General practitioners add R56,10/Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R84,70. Algemene praktisyns voeg by R56,10.
- W/M 0057 Operation for compound dislocation: fee for the specific joint plus R70,40. General practitioners add R46,20/Operasie vir saamgestelde ontwrigting: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R70,40. Algemene praktisyns voeg by R46,20.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3.1	Bones/Bene			
3.1.1	Fractures/Frakture:			
	The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee/Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit			
	Scapula body/Skapula liggaam:			
0383	Closed/Geslote.....	*	*	13,50+T
0384	Open (see modifier 0049)/Oop (sien wysiger 0049).....	*	*	18,00+T
	Scapula neck displaced/Skapula verplaasde nek:			
0385	Closed/Geslote.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0386	Open/Oop.....	†	†	18,00+T
	Clavicle/Klavikel:			
0387	Closed/Geslote.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0388	Open/Oop.....	†	†	18,00+T
	Humerus/Humerus:			
0389	Closed/Geslote.....	84,70	56,50	13,50+T

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

† See modifier 0049/Sien wysiger 0049.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
0390 Open/Oop.....	†	†	18,00+T
Radius and Ulna/Radius en Ulna:			
0391 Closed/Geslote.....	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
0392 Open/Oop.....	†	†	18,00+T
0393 Radius or Ulna (one bone)/Radius of Ulna (een been).....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0395 Excision of head of radius/Uitsnyding van kop van radius.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0397 Operation for fractured olecranon/Operasie vir fraktuur van olekranon	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0399 Excision distal end of ulna/Uitsnyding distale end van ulna....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0401 Colles' fracture/Collesfraktuur.....	78,10	52,10	13,50+T
0402 Carpal bone/Karpale been.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation/Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0405 Metacarpal: Simple/Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig.....	35,20	33,00	13,50+T
Finger phalanx/Vinger falanks:			
Distal/Distaal:			
0409 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	†	†	13,50+T
0411 Compound/Oop.....	57,20	38,10	13,50+T
Proximal or middle/Proksimaal of middel:			
0413 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	52,80	35,20	13,50+T
0415 Compound/Oop.....	112,20	74,80	13,50+T
Pelvis/Pelvis:			
Diametric/Diametries:			
0417 Closed/Geslote.....	127,60	85,10	13,50+T
0418 Open/Oop.....	†	†	22,50+T
Without gross displacement/Sonder uitermatige verplasing:			
0419 Closed/Geslote.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0420 Open/Oop.....	†	†	22,50+T
Femur/Femur:			
Shaft or neck/Skag of nek:			
0421 Closed/Geslote.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0422 Open/Oop.....	†	†	27,00+T
0423 Neck pinning/Nek met pen.....	246,40	164,30	27,00+T
Patella/Patella:			
0425 Non-operative/Nie-operatief.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0427 Operative/Operatief.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0429 Tibia and Fibula/Tibia en Fibula.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0431 Tibia only/Tibia alleenlik.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0433 Fibula shaft/Fibulaskag.....	20,90	20,90	13,50+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle/Malleolus van enkelgewrig.....	63,80	42,50	13,50+T
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle/Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0439 Tarsal bones and Os calcis/Tarsale bene en Os calsis.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0441 Metatarsal/Metatarsaal.....	20,90	20,90	13,50+T
0442 Each additional fracture/Elke bykomstige fraktuur.....	10,50	10,50	13,50+T
Toe Phalanx/Toon Falanks:			
Distal/Distaal:			
0443 Simple/Geslote.....	14,30	14,30	13,50+T
0445 Compound/Oop.....	35,20	33,00	13,50+T
Other/Ander:			
0447 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	28,60	28,60	13,50+T
0449 Compound/Oop.....	57,20	38,10	13,50+T
Sternum/Sternum:			
0451 Closed/Geslote.....	*	*	13,50+T
0452 Open/Oop.....	*	*	18,00+T
Ribs/Ribbebene:			
0453 Closed/Geslote.....	*	*	13,50+T
0454 Open/Oop.....	*	*	18,00+T
Spine/Werwelkolom:			
Without paralysis/Sonder verlamming:			
0455 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	22,50+T
0456 Rest/Res.....	*	*	13,50+T
With paralysis/Met verlamming:			
0457 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	22,50+T
0458 Rest/Res.....	*	*	13,50+T
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine/Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom	352,00	234,70	22,50+T
Compression fracture/Kompressie fraktuur:			
0461 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	22,50+T
0462 Rest/Res.....	*	*	13,50+T
Spinous or transverse processes/Spinale of transverse prosesse:			
0463 Cervical/Nek.....	†	†	22,50+T
0464 Rest/Res.....	*	*	13,50+T
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakture:			
Involving large joint/Met aantasting van groot gewrig:			
0465 Shoulder/Skouer.....	211,20	140,80	18,00+T
0467 Hip/Heup.....	211,20	140,80	27,00+T
0468 Knee/Knie.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0469 Spine: Cervical/Werwelkolom: Servikaal.....	211,20	140,80	31,50+T
0470 Rest: Posterior approach/Res: Posterior toegang.....	211,20	140,80	31,50+T

* Per service/Per diens.

† Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

‡ Per service/Per diens.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0471	Antero-lateral approach/Antero-laterale toegang.....	211,20	140,80	36,00+T
0472	Other/Ander.....	†	†	13,50+T
0473	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pins (<i>no after-care</i>)/Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner draad of Steinmann penne (<i>geen nasorg</i>)	35,20	33,00	13,50+T
	Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal or non-union/Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting:			
0475	Femur.....	310,20	206,80	27,00+T
0477	Other long bones (Humerus etc.)/Ander lang bene (Humerus ens.)	310,20	206,80	22,50+T
0479	Other bones/Ander bene.....	169,40	112,90	13,50+T
0481	Pelvis/Bekken.....	169,40	112,90	22,50+T
	Spine/Werwelkolom:			
0483	Posterior approach/Posterior toegang.....	169,40	112,90	31,50+T
0484	Anterior lateral approach/Anterior laterale toegang.....	169,40	112,90	36,00+T
3.1.2	Bone grafting/Beenoorplanting:			
0487	Long bones/Lang-bene.....	310,20	206,80	22,50+T
	Other bones/Ander bene:			
0493	Clavicle/Klavikula.....	169,40	112,90	18,00+T
0495	Pelvis/Bekken.....	169,40	112,90	22,50+T
0597	Resection of bone or tumour and grafting/Reseksie van been of tumor en oorplanting	310,20	206,80	22,50+T
	Grafts to cysts/Oorplanting by siste:			
0499	Large bones/Groot bene.....	211,20	140,80	22,50+T
0501	Small bones/Klein beentjies.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0503	Cartilage graft/Kraakbeenoorplanting.....	226,60	151,10	22,50+T
0505	Inter-metacarpal bone graft/Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting	161,70	107,80	13,50+T
0507	Removal of autogenous bone through separate incisions (<i>not subject to modifier 0005</i>)/Verwydering van outogene been deur afsonderlike insnyding (<i>nie onderhewig aan wysiger 0005</i>)	42,90	33,00	As for/Soos 0487, 0493 and/en 0495
3.1.2.1	Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of chroniese osteomiëlitis:			
0509	Conservative treatment/Konserwatiewe behandeling.....	*	*	*
0511	Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care/Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling			
0512	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks aftercare/Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	140,80	93,90	22,50+T
0513	Bone abscess: As for item 0511/Beenabses: Soos vir item 0511			As for/Soos 0475-0484
3.1.2.2	Osteotomy/Osteotomie:			
0514	Sternum: Repair of pectus excavatum/Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	363,00	242,00	27,00+T
0515	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum/Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	341,00	227,30	27,00+T
	Pelvic/Van die Pelvis:			
0516	Simple/Eenvoudig.....	247,50	165,00	22,50+T
0517	Chiari or Salter/Chiari of Salter.....	281,60	187,70	27,00+T
0519	Pemberton.....	352,00	234,70	27,00+T
0521	Femoral: Proximal and shaft/Femoraal: Proksimaal en skag. Knee region/Kniestreek:	246,40	164,30	27,00+T
0527	One leg/Een been.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0528	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation)/Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)...	126,50	84,30	13,50+T
0530	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective formal-union or -rotation/ Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0532	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus/ Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	176,00	117,30	18,00+T
0534	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies/Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	165,00	110,00	18,00+T
3.1.2.3	Exostosis/Eksostose:			
	Excision/Eksisie:			
0535	Readily accessible sites/Toeganklike areas.....	66,00	44,00	As for/Soos 0475, 0477, 0479, 0481, 0483
0537	Less accessible sites/Minder toeganklike areas.....	105,60	70,40	—
3.1.2.4	Biopsy/Biopsie:			
	Needle: <i>No after-care</i> /Naald: <i>Geen nasorg</i> :			
0539	Readily accessible site/Maklik bereikbaar.....	14,30	14,30	13,50+T
0541	Less accessible site/Moeilik bereikbaar.....	35,20	33,00	18,00+T
	Open: (<i>Including 3 weeks after-care</i>)/Oop: (<i>Insluitend 3 weke nasorg</i>):			
0543	Readily accessible site/Maklik bereikbaar.....	70,40	46,90	As for/Soos 0475-0484
0545	Less accessible site/Moeilik bereikbaar.....	105,60	70,40	—

* Per service/Per diens.

† (See modifier 0055/Sien wysiger 0055.)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3.2	Joints/Gewrigte:			
3.2.1	Dislocations/Ontwrigtings:			
	Clavicle: either end/Klavikel: enige punt:			
0547	Closed/Geslote	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0548	Open/Oop	†	†	18,00+T
	Shoulder/Skouer:			
0549	Closed/Geslote	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0550	Open/Oop	†	†	22,50+T
0551	Elbow/Elmboog	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0552	Wrist/Pol	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
	Wrist/Pol:			
0553	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation/Perilunêre transskafoïedefraktuurontwrigting	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
0555	Lunate/Lunatum	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
0557	Metacarpophalangeal and inter-phalangeal (hand)/Metakarpofalangeaal en inter-falangeaal (hand)	28,60	28,60	13,50+T
	Hip/Heup:			
0559	Closed/Geslote	119,90	79,90	13,50+T
0560	Open/Oop	*	*	27,00+T
0561	Knee/Knie	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0563	Patella/Patella	35,20	33,00	13,50+T
0565	Ankle/Enkel	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
0567	Talus/Talus	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
0569	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal/Intertarsaal of Tarsometarsaal of Midtarsaal	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
0571	Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (foot)/Metatarsofalangeale en interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	15,40	15,40	13,50+T
	Spine/Rugwerwels:			
0573	Without paralysis/Sonder verlamming	*	*	As for/Soos 0455, 0457, 0469 and/en 0470
0575	With paralysis/Met verlamming	*	*	As for/Soos 0455, 0457, 0469 and/en 0470
0577	Operative treatment (see 0459)/Operatiewe behandeling (kyk 0459)	—	—	As for/Soos 0455, 0457, 0469, 0483 and/en 0484
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations: (See modifier 0055 and 0057)/Operasies vir ontwrigtings: (Sien wysiger 0055 en 0057):			
0579	Recurrent dislocation of large joints/Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	177,10	118,10	22,50+T
3.2.3	Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies:			
	Capsulotomy or Arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint/Kapsulotomie of Artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasië van gewrig:			
0582	Small joint (including three weeks aftercare)/Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0583	Large joint (including three weeks aftercare)/Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	105,60	70,40	22,50+T
0584	Drainage of septic hip including (three weeks after-care)/Dreinasie van septiese heup (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	105,60	70,40	22,50+T
0585	Capsulectomy digital joint/Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0586	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints/Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomies van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
0587	Release of proximal inter-phalangeal contracture/Losmaak van proksimale inter-falangeale gewrigskontraktuur	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
3.2.4	Synovectomy/Sinoviektomie:			
	Digital joint/Digitale gewrig:			
0589	First joint/Eerste gewrig	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
0590	Second joint/Tweede gewrig	42,40	33,00	13,50+T
0591	Each additional joint/Elke bykomende gewrig	20,90	20,90	13,50+T
	Large joint/Groot gewrig:			
0592	Temporo-mandibular/Temporo-mandibulêr	176,00	117,30	22,50+T
0594	Shoulder/Skouer	176,00	117,30	22,50+T
0595	Hip/Heup	176,00	117,30	31,50+T
3.2.5	Arthrodesis/Artrodese:			
0597	Shoulder/Skouer	246,40	164,30	22,50+T
0598	Elbow/Elmboog	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
0599	Wrist/Polsgewrig	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
0600	Digital joint/Digitale gewrig	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0601	Hip/Heup	352,00	234,70	22,50+T
0602	Knee/Knie	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
0603	Ankle/Enkel	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
0604	Sub-talar/Sub-talêr	126,50	84,30	13,50+T
0605	Stabilization of foot (triple arthrodesis)/Stabilisering van voet drievoudige artrodese	182,60	121,70	18,00+T
0607	Mid-tarsal wedge resection/Mid-tarsale wigreseksie	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
0609	Inter-phalangeal (Hamertoe)/Inter-falangeaal (Hamertoon)	41,80	33,00	13,50+T

* Per service/Per diens.

† See modifier 0055/Sien wysiger 0055.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
Multiple inter-phalangeal of toes: For claw toes/Veelvoudige inter-falangeaal van tone: Kloutone:				
3.2.6	0611 One foot/Een voet.....	127,60	85,10	13,50+T
	0613 Two feet/Twee voete.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
	Arthroplasty/Artroplastiek:			
	0615 Excision lateral end of clavicle/Eksisie van laterale punt van klavikel	105,60	70,40	18,00+T
	0616 Excision medial end of clavicle/Eksisie van mediale punt van klavikel	127,60	85,10	18,00+T
	0617 Acromionectomy/Akromioneektomie.....	105,60	70,40	18,00+T
	Shoulder/Skouer:			
	0618 Excision/Eksisie.....	211,20	140,80	18,00+T
	0619 Simple or partial replacement/Eenvoudige of gedeeltelike vervanging	246,40	164,30	18,00+T
	0620 Total replacement/Totale vervanging.....	369,60	246,40	18,00+T
	0621 Excision head of radius/Eksisie kop van radius.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
	Elbow/Elmboog:			
	0622 Excision/Eksisie.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
	0623 Simple or partial replacement/Eenvoudige of gedeeltelike vervanging	206,80	137,90	13,50+T
	0624 Total replacement/Totale vervanging.....	310,20	206,80	13,50+T
	0625 Excision distal end of ulna/Eksisie distale punt van ulna.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
	Carpal bones/Karpale bene:			
	0626 Excision single bone/Eksisie een beentjie.....	121,00	80,70	13,50+T
	0627 Excision proximal row/Eksisie proksimale ry.....	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
	Wrist/Polsgewrig:			
	0629 Simple or partial replacement/Eenvoudige of gedeeltelike vervanging	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
	0631 Total replacement/Totale vervanging.....	273,90	182,60	13,50+T
	Digital joint/Digitale gewrig:			
	0633 Simple or partial replacement/Eenvoudige of gedeeltelike vervanging	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
	0635 Total replacement/Totale vervanging.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
	Hip/Heup:			
	0637 Total replacement/Totale vervanging.....	457,60	305,10	36,00+T
	0639 Cup/Beker.....	457,60	305,10	31,50+T
	0641 Prosthetic replacement of Femoral head/Vervanging van kop van Femur met protese	316,80	211,20	36,00+T
	0643 Girdlestone/Girdlestone.....	352,00	234,70	31,50+T
	Knee/Knie:			
	0645 Simple or partial replacement/Eenvoudige of gedeeltelike vervanging	246,40	164,30	13,50+T
	0646 Fascial or total replacement/Met fascia of totale vervanging	369,60	246,40	13,50+T
	0647 Debridement/Debridement.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	0649 Ankle joint: Total replacement/Enkelgewrig: Totale vervanging	273,90	182,60	13,50+T
	0650 Astragalectomy/Astragalektomie.....	169,40	112,90	13,50+T
	Big toe/Groottoon:			
	0651 Excision arthroplasty/Eksisie artroplastie.....	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
	0652 Replacement arthroplasty/Vervangings artroplastie.....	88,00	58,70	13,50+T
	Miscellaneous (joints)/Diverse (gewrigte):			
3.2.7	0657 Sprain of large joint/Verstuiking van groot gewrig.....	*	*	*
	0659 Septic arthritis/Septiese artritis.....	*	*	*
	0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care)/Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nasorg uitgesluit)	9,90	9,90	13,50+T
	0667 Arthroscopy (no after-care)/Artroskopies (geen nasorg).....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
	0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not including after-care)/Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nasorg uitgesluit)	15,40	15,40	13,50+T
	0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic/Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose	†	†	†
	0671 Penetrating wound of large joint/Penetrerende wond van groot gewrig	105,60	70,40	See/Sien 0594 and/en 0603
	0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee (no fee to be charged for subsequent manipulation or aspiration of joint)/Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie (geen betaling gevra vir daaropvolgende manipulasie of aspirasie van die gewrig nie)	119,90	79,90	13,50+T
	3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture/Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente:			
	0675 Ankle: Collateral/Enkel: Kollateraal.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	Knee/Knie:			
	0677 Collateral/Kollateraal.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	0679 Cruciate/Kruisligament.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	0680 Digital joint ligament/Digitale ligament.....	154,00	101,70	13,50+T

* Per service/Per diens.

† Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.3 Amputations/Amputasies:			
Modifier governing this specific section of the Tariff/Wysiger van toepassing op hierdie spesifieke afdeling van die Tarief:			
M/W 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50 per cent of specific procedure/Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50 persent van spesifieke prosedure			
0681 Fore-quarter amputation/Voorkwart-amputasie.....	323,40	215,60	49,50+T
0683 Through shoulder/Deur skouer.....	162,80	108,50	22,50+T
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm/Bo-arm of onder-arm.....	127,60	85,10	13,50+T
Partial amputation of the hand/Amputasie van gedeelte van hand:			
0687 One ray/Een straal.....	112,20	74,80	13,50+T
0689 More than one ray/Meer as een straal.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0691 Part of or whole of finger/Gedeelte of volle vinger.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
0693 Hindquarter amputation/Agterkwart amputasie.....	462,00	308,00	49,50+T
0695 Through hip joint region/Deur heupgewigstreek.....	211,20	140,80	36,00+T
0697 Through thigh/Deur dybeen.....	140,80	93,90	22,50+T
0699 Below knee, through knee or Syme/Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	162,80	108,50	22,50+T
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal/Transmetatarsaal of trans-tarsaal	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
0703 Foot: One ray/Voet: Een straal.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0705 Toe/Toon.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
3.3.1 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie na amputasie:			
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction/Krukenberg-rekonstruksie.....	226,60	151,10	13,50+T
0709 Metacarpal transfer/Metakarpale verplanting.....	212,20	140,80	13,50+T
0711 Pollicization of the finger (this procedure shall not apply to I.O.D. case)/Pollisisasie van vinger (hierdie prosedure is nie van toepassing op B.A.D.-gevalle nie)	—	—	—
3.4 Muscle tendons and fasciae/Spiere tendons en faciae:			
3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoeke:			
0713 Electromyography/Elektromiografie.....	42,90	28,60	†13,50+T
0714 Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response/Elektromiografiese neuromuskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	15,40	10,30	†13,50+T
0715 Strength duration curve per session/Krag-duur-kromme per sessie	11,60	7,70	†13,50+T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle/Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	9,90	6,60	†13,50+T
0719 H-reflex/H-refleks.....	—	—	—
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction/Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriele kontrakisie	13,20	8,80	†13,50+T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium/Tonometrie met edrophonium	8,80	5,90	†13,50+T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium/Isometriele spanningstudies met edrophonium	11,00	7,30	†13,50+T
Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) Supra-occulofacial or Corneofacial or Flabellofacial/Kraniale refleks-studie (vroë en laat reaksie) Supra-occulofacialis of Corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis:			
0727 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	8,80	5,90	†13,50+T
0728 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	16,50	11,00	†13,50+T
0729 Tendon reflex time/Tendon refleks-tyd.....	4,40	2,90	†13,50+T
0731 Electrical examination: Per limb/Elektriese ondersoek: Per ledemaat	19,80	13,20	†13,50+T
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies/Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee	23,10	15,40	†13,50+T
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages/Ondersoek van sensoriese senuweegeleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes	19,80	13,20	†13,50+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates/Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	22,00	22,00	†13,50+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy/Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee eindpunt biopsie	33,00	33,00	†13,50+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies/Spieruitputtingsondersoeke.....	14,30	9,50	†13,50+T
0741 Muscle biopsy/Spierbiopsie.....	22,00	22,00	†13,50+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies/Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	220,00	—	—
0743 Epimesiotomy, neurolysis and excision of muscle if necessary/Epimesiotomie, neurolise en eksisie van spier ingeslote, indien nodig	145,20	96,80	13,50+T
0744 Fasciotomy: Simple and decompression/Fasciotomie: Eenvoudig en dekompresie	66,00	44,00	13,50+T
3.4.2 Muscle and tendon repair (suture)/Spier en tendon herstel (hegting):			
0745 Biceps humeri.....	119,90	79,90	13,50+T
Supra-spinatus:			
0747 Rotator cuff/Rotatorkraag.....	147,40	98,30	18,00+T
0749 Operation for calcification/Operasie vir verkalking.....	84,70	56,50	18,00+T
0751 By injection (no after-care)/Met inspuiting (geen nasorg)....	9,90	9,90	—

† If required/Indien nodig.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0753	Rectus Femoris.....	119,90	79,90	13,50+T
0755	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon/Infrapatellêr of kwa- drisepstendon	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0757	Achilles tendon.....	140,80	93,90	18,00+T
0759	Other single tendon/Ander enkele tendon.....	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
0761	For each additional tendon (maximum: See item 0765)/Vir elke bykomende tendon (maksimum: Sien item 0765)	28,60	28,60	13,50+T
0763	Tendon or ligament injection/Tendon of ligament inspuiting..	9,90	9,90	—
0765	Suture multiple tendons (maximum)/Hegting van veelvuldige tendons (maksimum)	182,60	121,70	13,50+T
	Hand:			
	Flexor tendon suture/Fleksortendon hegting:			
0767	Primary/Primêr.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
0769	Secondary/Sekondêr.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	Extensor tendon suture/Ekstensortendon hegting:			
0771	Primary/Primêr.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0773	Secondary/Sekondêr.....	88,00	58,70	13,50+T
0774	Repair of Boutonnière deformity/Herstel van Boutonnière deformiteit	134,20	89,50	13,50+T
3.4.3	Tendon graft/Tendon oorplanting:			
0775	Free tendon graft/Vrye tendon oorplanting.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	Finger/Vinger:			
0777	Flexor/Fleksor.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0779	Extensor/Ekstensor.....	134,20	89,50	13,50+T
0780	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod/Fleksor tendon oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee stadia	264,00	176,00	13,50+T
3.4.4	Tenolysis/Tenolise:			
0781	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere/ Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0782	Carpal tunnel syndrome/Karpaaltunnel sindroom.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0783	De Quervain.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0784	Trigger finger/Snellervinger.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0785	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft/ Fleksor tendon bevryding na vrye tendon-oorplanting	165,00	110,00	13,50+T
0786	Flexor tendon freeing operation following numerous sutures/ Fleksor tendon bevryding na veelvuldige hegtings	165,00	110,00	13,50+T
0787	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture/ Bevryding van ekstensortendon na oorplanting of hegting	126,50	84,30	13,50+T
0788	Intrinsic tendon release per finger/Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
0789	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity/Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
3.4.5	Tenodesis/Tenodese:			
0790	Digital joint/Digitale gewrig.....	99,00	66,00	13,50+T
3.4.6	Muscle tendon and fascia transfer/Spier tendon en fascia verplanting:			
0791	Single tendon transfer/Enkele tendon verplanting.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0792	Multiple tendon transfer/Veelvuldige tendon verplanting.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0793	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer/Hampese na kwadrisepe verplanting	155,10	103,40	13,50+T
0794	Pectoralis major to biceps transfer/Pektoralis major na biceps verplanting	182,60	121,70	22,50+T
0795	Tendon transfer at elbow/Tendon verplanting by elmboog....	127,60	85,10	13,50+T
0796	Iliopsoas at hip/Iliopsoas by heup.....	246,40	164,30	22,50+T
0797	Knee (Eggers)/Knie (Eggers).....	155,10	103,40	13,50+T
	Fascia for/Fascia vir:			
0798	Abdominal muscles/Buikspiere.....	246,40	164,30	18,00+T
0799	Hip and pelvic muscles/Heup en bekkenspiere.....	246,40	164,30	22,50+T
0801	Knee/Knie.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
0802	Shoulder/Skouer.....	176,00	117,30	18,00+T
	Hand tendons/Handtendons:			
0803	Single tendon transfer (first)/Enkel tendon verplanting (eerste)	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
0805	Additional tendon/Bykomstige tendon.....	52,80	35,20	13,50+T
0807	Multiple tendon transfers/Veelvuldige tendon verplantings...	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
0809	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand/Vervanging vir intrinsieke spierparalise van hand	246,40	164,30	13,50+T
0811	Opponens transfer/Opponens verplanting.....	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
3.4.7	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/Spiestropingsope- rasies en tendon verlenging:			
0813	Torticollis/Tortikollis.....	105,60	70,40	22,50+T
0815	Scalenotomy/Skalenotomie.....	110,00	73,30	22,50+T
0817	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib/Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	176,00	117,30	31,50+T
0823	Seddon or Scaglietti slide for Volkmann Contracture/Seddon of Scaglietti prosedure vir Volkmann Kontraktuur	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
	Hip/Heup:			
0825	Open (Soutter)/Oop (Soutter).....	127,60	85,10	31,50+T
0827	Subcutaneous tenotomy/Subkutane tenotomie.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
0829	Quadricepsplasty/Kwadriseplastiek.....	176,00	117,30	13,50+T
	Knee/Knie:			
0831	Open tenotomy about the knee/Oop tenotomie in die knie- streek	155,10	103,40	13,50+T
0833	Subcutaneous tenotomy/Subkutane tenotomie.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	0835 Calf muscles/Kuitspiere.....	R 105,60	R 70,40	R 18,00+T
	0839 Elongation of Achilles tendon/Verlenging van Achilles-tendon: Open with or without posterior capsulotomy ankle/Oop met of sonder posterior kapsulotomie van enkelgewrig	105,60	70,40	18,00+T
	0841 Closed tenotomy/Geslote tenotomie.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
	0845 Steindler operation: One foot/Steindler operasie: Een voet.....	77,00	51,30	13,50+T
	0846 Postero-medial release for clubfoot/Postero-mediale bevryding klompvoet	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
3.5	Bursae and ganglia/Bursas en ganglions: Excision/Uitsnyding:			
	0847 Semimembranosus/Semimembranosus.....	99,00	66,00	18,00+T
	0849 Prepatellar/Prepatellêr.....	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
	0851 Olecranon/Olecranon.....	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
	0853 Small bursa of ganglion/Klein bursa of ganglion.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
	0855 Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy/Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovectomie	140,80	93,90	13,50+T
	0857 Aspiration or injection (no after-care)/Aspirasie of inspuiting (geen nasorg)	9,90	9,90	13,50+T
3.6	Miscellaneous/Diverse:			
	0859 Leg shortening/Beenverkorting.....	310,20	206,80	22,50+T
	0861 Leg lengthening/Been verlenging.....	393,80	262,50	22,50+T
3.6.1	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis/Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels:			
	0883 Readily accessible/Maklik bekombaar.....	35,20	33,00	See specific joint items
	0884 Less accessible/Moeilik bekombaar.....	70,40	46,90	0547-0575/Soos vir
	0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation/Ver- wydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie	140,80	93,90	spesifieke gewrig items 0547-0575
	0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks aftercare). Fee for total joint replace- ment of the specific joint plus R70,40, general practitioner R46,90/Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigs- prostese (insluitende ses weke nasorg). Gelde gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig, plus R70,40, huisarts R46,90			See specific joint items 0547-0575/Soos vir spesifieke gewrig items 0547-0575
3.7	Plasters (exclusive of after care)/Gips (na-behandeling uitgesluit): Note.—The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee (Fractures and/or procedures)/Opmerking.— Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit (frakture en/of prosedures)			
	To extremity/Ledemate:			
	0887 Long/Lank.....	14,30	14,30	13,50+T
	0888 Short/Kort.....	7,15	7,15	13,50+T
	0889 Spica or plaster jacket/Liggaamspika of gipsbaadjie.....	35,20	33,00	18,00+T
	0895 Plaster bed/Gipsbed.....	49,50	33,00	18,00+T
3.8	Special areas/Spesifieke areas:			
3.8.1	Toes/Tone:			
	Multiple claw toes/Veelvuldige kloutone:			
	Radical operation/Radikale operasie:			
	0897 One foot/Een voet.....	127,60	85,10	13,50+T
	0899 Two feet/Twee voete.....	211,20	140,80	13,50+T
	0901 Tenotomy extensor tendons/Tenotomie ekstensor tendons...	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
	0903 Hamertoe or overlapping toe/Hamertoon of oorliggende toon	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
	0905 Filleting toe or syndactyly/Toonontbening of sindaktilie.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
	Hallux Valgus (One foot/Een voet):			
	0907 Bunionectomy/Bunionektomie.....	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
	0909 Excision arthroplasty/Eksisie artroplastiek.....	84,70	56,50	13,50+T
	0910 Prosthetic replacement big toe/Prostetiese vervanging van die groottoon	88,00	58,70	13,50+T
	0911 Osteotomy or McBride with or without bunionectomy/ Osteotomie of McBride met of sonder bunionektomie	112,20	74,80	13,50+T
3.8.2	Hands/Hande:			
	Note.—Skin: See Integumentary System/Let wel.—Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel			
	0912 Replantation operation proximal to the wrist/Replantasieope- rasie proksimaal tot die pols	330,00	220,00	13,50+T
	0913 Replantation of a single digit/Replantasie van 'n enkele vinger	275,00	183,30	13,50+T
	0914 Each additional digit/Elke addisionale vinger.....	137,50	91,70	13,50+T
	0915 Replantation operation through the palm/Replantasieoperasie- deur die handpalm	440,00	293,30	13,50+T
	Modifier/Wysiger:			
	M/W 0063 Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure/As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure			
	M/W 0064 Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgi- cal fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/Indien 'n replantasie-operasie onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir ampu- tasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie			
	Tumours/Tumore:			
	0919 Epidermoid cysts/Epidermoïede kiste.....	38,50	33,00	13,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0920 Ganglion or fibroma/Ganglion of fibroom.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision/Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis:			
0922 Under local anaesthetic/Onder lokale verdoving.....	20,90	20,90	13,50+T
0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic/Onder algemene of streeksnarkose.	35,20	33,00	13,50+T
Crushed hand injuries/Vergruisde handbeserings:			
0924 Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale)/Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	40,70 To/Tot } 121,00	33,00 To/Tot } 80,70	13,50+T
0925 Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic/ Daaropvolgende verbandhervuwing onder algemene narkose	17,60	17,60	13,50+T
0926 Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks aftercare/Aanvanklike behan- deling van frakture, pese, senuwees en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	292,60	195,00	13,50+T
3.8.3 Spine/Werwelkolom:			
<i>Note.</i> —Where two specialists are working together, e.g. neuro- surgeon and orthopaedic surgeon, doing a disc removal and spinal fusion, each is to charge two-thirds of his usual fee/Let Wel.—Wan- neer twee spesialiste saam opereer, bv. 'n neurochirurg en 'n ortopeed wat saam 'n diskus verwyder spinale fusie doen, moet elkeen twee- derdes van die gewone bedrag vra.			
This stipulation does not apply where a general surgeon or a thoracic surgeon does an exposure for a back operation to be carried out by an orthopaedic or neuro-surgeon in which case the fee for exposure should be arranged between the two surgeons concerned/ Hierdie bepaling is nie van toepassing nie waar 'n algemene chirurg of 'n toraks-chirurg 'n blootlegging vir 'n rugoperasie deur 'n ortopeed of neurochirurg moet uitvoer in welke geval die gelde vir blootlegging onderling deur die twee betrokke spesialiste gereël moet word.			
0927 Spinal traction together with other modalities/Spinale traksie saam met ander modaliteite	6,60	6,60	—
Manipulation of spine with or without anaesthetic: Not inclu- ding after-care/Manipulasie van werwelkolom met of sonder narkose: Nasorg uitgesluit:			
0929 Cervical/Servikaal.....	15,40	15,40	22,50+T
0930 Rest of spine/Res van werwelkolom.....	15,40	15,40	13,50+T
Spinal fusion/Spinale fusie:			
At one level/Op een vlak:			
0931 Posterior approach/Posterior toegang.....	352,00	234,70	31,50+T
0933 Anterior or lateral approach/Anterior of laterale toegang..	352,00	234,70	36,00+T
0934 At multiple levels/Op veelvuldige vlakke.....	387,20	258,10	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0935 Occipito-cervical Fusion/Oksipito-servikale Fusie.....	352,00	234,70	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0937 Sacro-iliac Fusion/Sakro-iliak Fusie.....	246,40	164,30	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0939 Anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion/Anterior bloot- legging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie	176,00	117,30	36,00+T
Prolapsed disc/Diskusherniasie:			
0941 Conservative treatment/Konserwatiewe behandeling.....	†	†	†
Surgical removal of lumbar disc via Laminectomy/Opera- tiewe verwydering van lumbale diskus via Laminektomie:			
0943 Single level/Een vlak.....	264,00	176,00	31,50+T
At multiple levels/Op veelvuldige vlakke:			
0945 Posterior approach/Posterior toegang.....	301,40	200,90	31,50+T
Surgical removal of cervical or thoracic disc/Operatiewe verwydering van servikale of torakale diskus:			
0947 At one level/Op een vlak.....	290,40	193,60	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0949 At multiple levels/Op veelvuldige vlakke.....	330,00	220,00	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
Removal of disc followed by spinal fusion/Verwydering van diskus met fusie:			
0951 At one level/Op een vlak.....	389,40	259,60	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0953 At more than one level/Op meer as een vlak.....	424,60	283,10	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
Osteophytic removal/Verwydering van osteofiet:			
0955 Lumbar/Lumbaal.....	205,70	137,10	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0957 Cervical or thoracic/Servikaal of torakaal.....	313,50	209,00	See/Sien 0931 and/en 0933
0959 Excision of coccyx/Uitsnyding van koksiks.....	105,60	70,40	18,00+T
0961 Costo-transversectomy/Kosto-transversektomie.....	217,80	145,20	31,50+T
0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement/Anterolaterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	358,60	239,10	36,00+T

† Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
3.9	R	R	R
Facial bone procedures/Aangesigsbeen prosedures:			
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)/Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	200,20	133,50	27,00+T
0988 Genioplasty/Genioplastiek.....	127,60	85,10	27,00+T
Central mid-third facial fracture with displacement/Fraktuur van sentrale middelderde van aangesig:			
0989 Le Fort I.....	110,00	73,30	31,50+T
0990 Le Fort II.....	187,00	124,70	31,50+T
0991 Le Fort III.....	264,00	176,00	31,50+T
0992 Le Fort I Osteotomy/Le Fort I Osteotomie.....	356,40	237,60	31,50+T
0993 Palatal Osteotomy/Verhemelte Osteotomie.....	124,30	82,90	27,00+T
0994 Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	535,70	357,10	31,50+T
0995 Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	803,00	535,30	31,50+T
0996 Fracture of maxilla without displacement/Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing	†	†	†
Mandible/Mandibula:			
0997 Open reduction and fixation/Oop reduksie en fiksering.....	226,60	151,10	22,50+T
0999 Closed reduction with inter-maxillary fixation/Geslote reduksie met intermaksillêre fiksering	114,40	76,30	22,50+T
1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale werking	226,60	151,10	27,00+T
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose/Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	38,50	33,00	18,00+T
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation/Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie	†	†	†
1007 Mandibulectomy/Mandibulektomie.....	225,50	150,30	27,00+T
1009 Maxillectomy/Maksillektomie.....	369,60	246,40	27,00+T
1011 Bone graft to mandible/Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak....	226,60	151,10	27,00+T
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection/Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie	304,70	203,10	27,00+T
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement/Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing	†	†	†
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks)/Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	84,70	56,50	18,00+T
1017 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks)/Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	94,60	63,10	18,00+T
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM/ASEMHALINGSTELSEL:			
4.1			
Nose and sinuses/Neus en sinusse:			
1020 Septum perforation repair, sublabial flap/Herstel van septum-perforasie met sublabiale flap	137,50	91,70	18,00+T
1021 Submucous resection of septum/Neusseptumreseksie.....	69,30	46,20	18,00+T
1022 Septum plasty/Septumplastiek.....	104,50	69,70	18,00+T
1023 Caudal deflection of septum/Koudale defleksie van septum....	64,90	43,30	18,00+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material)/Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	30,00	30,00	18,00+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral/Intranasale antrostomie, uni- of bilateraal	66,00	44,00	18,00+T
1026 Endolymphatic sack decompression/Endolimfatiese sak dekompressie	304,70	203,10	18,00+T
1027 Dacrocystorhinostomy/Dakrosistorinostomie.....	203,50	135,70	22,50+T
1029 Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral/Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal	49,50	33,00	18,00+T
1034 Outogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included/Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	110,00	73,30	18,00+T
1035 Bilateral or unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoic operation/Intranasale etmoidektomie, bilateraal of unilateraal, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïed-operasie	124,30	82,90	18,00+T
Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral/Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasiegelde uitgesluit uni- of bilateraal:			
1037 Under local anaesthetic/Met plaaslike verdowing.....	8,80	8,80	—
1039 Under general anaesthetic/Met algemene verdowing.....	23,10	23,10	18,00+T
Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation/Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis:			

† Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1041	Anterior plugging (including after-care)/Anterior tamponade (na-behandeling ingesluit)	44,00	33,00	18,00+T
1043	Anterior and posterior plugging/Anterior en posterior tamponade	66,00	44,00	18,00+T
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery/Afbind van arteria etmoidalis anterior	64,90	43,30	18,00+T
1047	Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral)/Caldwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	101,20	67,50	18,00+T
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery/Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna	124,30	82,90	18,00+T
1053	Frontal sinus drainage only/Dreinerings van frontale sinus alleen	80,30	53,50	18,00+T
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy/Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	213,40	142,30	18,00+T
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy/Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	180,40	120,30	18,00+T
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis/Frontale osteomielitis	213,40	142,30	18,00+T
1060	Obliteration of frontal sinus/Obliterasie van frontale sinus	213,40	142,30	18,00+T
1061	Lateral rhinotomy/Laterale rhinotomie	180,40	120,30	18,00+T
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	11,00	11,00	—
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	23,10	23,10	18,00+T
	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral at rooms/Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal by spreekkamer:			
1067	Initial/Eerste keer	7,70	7,70	18,00+T
1068	Subsequent/Daaropvolgende kere	7,70	7,70	—
1075	Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed/Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag	213,40	142,30	18,00+T
1077	Septum abscess, at room, including aftercare/Septumabses, by spreekkamer nabehandeling ingesluit	8,80	8,80	—
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic/Septumabses, onder algemene verdoving	23,10	23,10	18,00+T
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc)/Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	94,60	63,10	18,00+T
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach/Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	124,30	82,90	22,50+T
1085	Total reconstruction of nose including septum fracture/Volledige rekonstruksie van neus, insluitende septum fraktuur	385,00	256,70	22,50+T
1087	Sub-total reconstruction following fracture/Subtotale rekonstruksie van neus na fraktuur	151,80	101,20	22,50+T
	Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages)/Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums):			
1089	Total/Volledig	607,20	404,80	22,50+T
1091	Partial/Gedeeltelik	455,40	303,60	22,50+T
4.3	Larynx/Larinks:			
	Specific modifier governing this section of the Tariff/Spesifieke wysiger van toepassing op hierdie besondere afdeling van die Tarief:			
M/W 0067	Micro-surgery of the larynx: to the fee of the operation performed add 25 per cent/Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks: die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25 persent			
1117	Laryngeal intubation/Laringeale intubasie	11,00	11,00	—
1119	Laryngectomy/Laringektomie	346,50	231,00	31,50+T
1127	Without block dissection of the neck/Sonder blokdissessie van die nek	88,00	58,70	27,00+T
1129	Tracheostomy/Trageostomie	216,70	144,50	27,00+T
	External laryngeal operation (except laryngo-fissure) e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor paralysis/Eksterne laringeale operasie (behalwe laringofissuur) bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringoseel, abduktor-paralise			
	Direct laryngoscopy/Direkte laringoskopies:			
1130	Diagnostic/Diagnosties	24,20	24,20	27,00+T
1131	Plus foreign body removal/Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	50,60	33,70	27,00+T
4.4	Bronchial procedures/Bronchiale prosedures:			
	Bronchoscopy/Brongoskopies:			
1132	With instrument/Met instrument	52,30	34,90	22,50+T
1133	With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	88,00	58,70	27,00+T
1135	With bronchography/Met brongografie	60,50	40,30	27,00+T
1136	With fibre-optic instrument (own apparatus)/Met fiber-optiese instrument (eie apparaat)	71,50	47,70	27,00+T
1137	Bronchography: Introduction of contrast medium (other than at bronchoscopy)/Brongografie: Insit van kontras middel (op ander maniere as by brongoskopies)	22,00	22,00	27,00+T
4.5	Pleura/Pleura:			
1139	Pleural needle biopsy/Naaldbiopsie van pleura	23,10	23,10	13,50+T
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)/Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdreinasie)	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
1143	Paracentesis thoracis/Diagnostic/Parasentese toraks: Diagnosties	8,80	8,80	13,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic/Parasentese borskas: Tera- peuties	R 14,30	R 14,30	R 13,50+T
4.6	Pulmonary procedures/Long prosedures:			
4.6.1	Surgical/Chirurgies:			
	1157 Pneumectomy/Pneumonektomie.....	385,00	256,70	49,50+T
	1159 Pulmonary lobectomy/Pulmonêre lobektomie.....	385,00	256,70	49,50+T
	1161 Segmental lobectomy/Segmentele lobektomie.....	385,00	256,70	49,50+T
	Excision tracheal stenosis/Eksisie van stenose van trachea:			
	1163 Cervical/Servikaal.....	412,50	275,00	22,50+T
	1164 Intra thoracic/Intratorakaal.....	412,50	275,00	49,50+T
	Thoracoplasty/Torakoplastiek:			
	1171 Drainage of empyema (including six weeks after-treatment)/ Dreinerings van empieem (insluitende ses weke na behande- ling)	154,00	102,70	49,50+T
	1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment)/ Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	187,00	124,70	49,50+T
	Thoractomy/Torakotomie:			
	1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy/Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	126,50	84,30	49,50+T
	1179 Thoracoscopy Diagnostic/Torakoskopie Diagnosties.....	63,80	42,50	22,50+T

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

The Tariff in respect of items 1205-1209 exclude the following/Die Tarief vir items 1205-1209 sluit die volgende uit:

Qa. Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure/Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.

Qb. Cost of drugs and/or materials/Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.

Qc. Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after consultation and/or therapy e.g. nursing services/Enige ander koste wat mag ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie bv. koste van verplegingsdienste.

Qd. Blood gas studies, blood chemistry, X-rays/Bloed-gas-ondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, X-strale.

Continuous therapy/Aanhoudende terapie:

R. Items 1205, 1207 and 1209 include/Items 1205, 1207 en 1209 sluit in:

Ra. Minute volume: Peak flow, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies and arterial puncture/Minuut-volume: Hoogste lugvloeï; vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke sowel as arteriële punksie.

Rb. Resuscitation of the patient: General, systematic and respiratory/Resusitasie van die pasiënt: Algemeen, sistematies en respiratories.

Rc. Testing and connecting the machine/Toets en verbinding van masjien.

Rd. Putting patient onto machine: Setting and synchronising patient and machine/Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: Stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.

Re. Instructions to nursing staff/Opdragte aan verpleegpersoneel.

Rf. All subsequent visits during the first 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	1205 First day/Eerste dag.....	R 88,00	R 58,70	R
	1207 Per day, after first day/Per dag, na die eerste dag.....	38,50	25,70	
	1209 Maximum for seven days after the first day/Maksimum vir sewe dae na die eerste dag	220,00	146,70	
	Intermittent therapy for acute condition/Onderbroke terapie vir akute toestand:			
	1211 Therapy for the first day/Terapie eerste dag.....	39,60	26,40	
	1213 Therapy for subsequent days, per day/Terapie, daaropvolgende dae, per dag	22,00	14,70	

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

S. If patient is put onto continuous therapy, items 1211 and 1213 of the Tariff will apply/As pasiënt aanhoudende terapie moet ontvang word items 1211 en 1213 van die Tarief toegepas.

T. The first day includes initial consultation, examination of and tests as set out above, instructions to staff and the setting up of the respirator and the requisite visit that day/Die eerste dag sluit in aanvanklike konsultasie, ondersoek en toetse soos hierbo, opdragte aan personeel, opstel van asemhalingsapparaat en vereiste besoeke op daardie dag.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	Intermittent therapy for chronic conditions/Onderbroke terapie vir chroniese toestande:	R	R	R
	Therapy/Terapie:			
	1215 First day/Eerste dag.....	23,10	15,40	—
	1217 Subsequent days per day/Daaropvolgende dae per dag.....	13,20	8,80	—
5.	MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES/MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES:			
	1221 Mediastinoscopy/Mediastinoskopie.....	93,50	62,30	22,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM/KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM			
Modifier governing this specific section of the Tariff/Wysiger van toepassing op hierdie bepaalde afdeling van die Tarief:			
W/M 0073 Intensive coronary care: Visits: Add R8,80 for holidays, weekends and night visits/Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Besoek: Voeg R8,80 by vir vakansiedae, naweke en nag-besoeke			
6.1 General/Algemeen:			
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and the tracing is interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG/Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op volle konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag aangevra vir die EKG:			
1229 Without effort: Consultation + $\frac{1}{2}$ (1237)/Rustend: Konsultasie + $\frac{1}{2}$ (1237)	—	9,35	—
1231 Without and with effort: Consultation + $\frac{1}{2}$ (1239)/Sonder en met inspanning: Konsultasie + $\frac{1}{2}$ (1239)	—	11,00	—
A specialist physician is entitled to the full fee determined for a ECG, for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner/'n Internis is geregtig op die volle bedrag soos bepaal vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is:			
1233 Without effort/Rustend	6,60	—	—
1235 With and without effort/Sonder en met inspanning	11,00	—	—
Electrocardiogram/Elektrokardiogram:			
1237 Without effort/Rustend	6,60	4,40	—
1239 Without and with effort/Sonder en met inspanning	11,00	7,30	—
1247 X-ray Screening (Chest)/X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	4,40	2,90	—
1257 Angiography Cerebral: First two series/Angiografie Serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	37,70	33,00	18,00+T
1259 Angiography Peripheral: Per limb/Angiografie Perifeer: Per ledemaat	27,50	27,50	18,00+T
1261 Paracentesis pericardium/Parasentese van perikardium	17,60	17,60	—
1289 Intratracheal intubation/Intratracheale intubasie	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
6.3 Heart surgery/Hart chirurgie:			
1311 Pericardial drainage/Dreinerings van perikardium	154,00	102,70	58,50+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Oophart chirurgie:			
1321 Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block etc.: Per hour/Bystand by ander operasie, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv. vir 'n hartblok, e.d.m.: Per uur	22,00	—	—
6.4.2 Arterio-venous—abnormalities/Arterio-veneuse—afwykings:			
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)/Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)	—	—	—
6.4.2.2 Iliac artery/Arteria iliaca:			
1379 Prosthetic grafting/Inplanting van protese	275,00	183,30	58,50+T
6.4.2.3 Peripheral/Perifeer:			
1385 Grafting prosthetic/Transplantasie d.m.v. protese	233,80	155,90	22,50+T
Grafting vein/Transplantasie d.m.v. vena:			
1387 Proximal to knee joint/Net bokant kniegewrig	275,00	183,30	22,50+T
1388 Distal to knee joint/Tot onderkant kniegewrig	407,00	271,30	22,50+T
1395 Arterial suture: trauma/Hegting van arterie: trauma	137,50	91,70	18,00+T
1397 Profundoplasty/Profundoplastiek	192,50	128,30	18,00+T
6.4.3 Veins/Venes:			
1403 Ligation of femoral vein/Afbinding van vena femoralis	46,20	33,00	18,00+T
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein/Afbinding van vena saphena	34,10	33,00	13,50+T
1409 Ligation of inferior vena cava/Afbinding van vena cava inferior:	198,00	132,00	54,00+T
Thrombectomy/Trombektomie:			
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal)/Vena cava inferior (Trans-abdominaal)	264,00	176,00	49,50+T
1426 Fogarty catheter/Fogarty kateter	154,00	101,70	49,50+T
1427 Ilio-femoral/Ilio-femoraal	192,50	128,30	22,50+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM/LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL			
7.1 Spleen/Milt:			
Splenectomy/Splenektomie:			
1435 Trauma	165,00	110,00	27,00+T
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM/SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL			
8.1 Oral cavity/Mondholte:			
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess/Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	27,50	27,50	18,00+T
1483 Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc/Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc	151,80	101,20	18,00+T
8.2 Lips/Lippe:			
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair/Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel	100,10	66,70	18,00+T
Lip reconstruction following an injury or tumour removal/Liprekonstruksie na besering of verwydering van tumor:			
1501 Flap repair/Flap herstel	226,60	151,10	18,00+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	1503 Total reconstruction (first stage)/Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
	1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0299)/Daaropvolgende stadiums (sien item 0299)	114,40	76,30	18,00+T
8.3	Tongue/Tong:			
	1505 Partial glossectomy/Gedeeltelike glossektomie	155,10	103,40	27,00+T
	1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue/Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	29,70	29,70	18,00+T
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary glands/Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere:			
	1531 Drainage of parotid abscess/Dreinerings van parotisabses	27,50	27,50	18,00+T
8.5	Oesophagus/Esofagus:			
	1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent/Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	52,30	34,90	18,00+T
	1550 With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	77,00	51,30	18,00+T
8.6	Stomach/Maag:			
	1615 Suture of wound or injury/Hegting van wond of besering	127,60	85,10	27,00+T
	1617 Partial gastrectomy/Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	330,00	220,00	27,00+T
	1619 Total gastrectomy/Totale gastrektomie	412,50	275,00	27,00+T
8.8	Intestines/Dermkanaal:			
	1633 Enterotomy or Enterostomy/Enterotomie of Enterostomie	127,60	85,10	18,00+T
	1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction/Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	155,10	103,40	31,50+T
	1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis/Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	192,50	128,30	27,00+T
	1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury/Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	127,60	85,10	27,00+T
	1659 Right or left hemicolectomy/Hemikolektomie regs of links	357,50	238,30	27,00+T
	1661 Colotomy: Including removal of tumour or foreign body/Kolotomie: Verwydering van tumor of vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	148,50	99,00	27,00+T
	1663 Total colectomy/Totale kolektomie	429,00	286,00	27,00+T
	1667 Colostomy: Closure/Kolostomie: Sluiting	99,00	66,00	22,50+T
8.10	Rectum and anus/Rektum en anus:			
	1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy/Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of sonder biopsie	14,30	14,30	13,50+T
	1705 Incision and drainage of perianal abscess/Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	44,00	33,00	13,50+T
	1707 Drainage of submucous abscess/Dreinerings van submukusale abses	44,00	33,00	13,50+T
	1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture/Dilatasie van ano-rektale striktuur	13,75	13,75	13,50+T
8.11	Liver/Lewer:			
	1747 Drainage of liver abscess/Dreinerings van lewerabses	155,10	103,40	31,50+T
	1753 Partial or segmental hepatectomy/Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie	165,00	110,00	40,50+T
	1757 Suture of liver wound or injury/Hegting van lewerwond of -besering	198,00	132,00	40,50+T
8.14	Peritoneal cavity/Peritoneale holte:			
	Pneumo-peritoneum/Pneumo-peritoneum:			
	1797 First/Eerste	14,30	14,30	18,00+T
	1799 Repeat/Daaropvolgende	6,60	6,60	18,00+T
	1803 Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen/Terapeutiese parasentese: Buik	14,30	14,30	—
	1805 Presacral or perirenal insufflation/Presakrale of perirenale insufflasie	29,70	29,70	18,00+T
	1809 Laparotomy/Laparotomie	115,50	77,00	18,00+T
	1811 Suture of burst abdomen/Hegting van gebarste abdomen	110,00	73,30	22,50+T
	1813 Drainage of subphrenic abscess/Dreinerings van subfreniese abses	198,00	132,00	27,00+T
	Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess)/Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit):			
	1815 Per abdomen	198,00	132,00	18,00+T
	1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess/Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
9.	HERNIAE/BREUKE:			
	1819 Inguinal or femoral hernia/Inguinale of femorale breuk	137,50	91,70	18,00+T
	1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia/Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	170,50	113,70	18,00+T
	1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel/Reseksie van derm vir gestranguleerde breuk	231,00	154,00	31,50+T
	1829 Epigastric hernia/Epigastriese breuk	66,00	44,00	18,00+T
	1831 Umbilical hernia/Naelbreuk	154,00	102,70	18,00+T
	1835 Incisional hernia/Snitbreuk	176,00	117,30	18,00+T
10.	URINARY SYSTEM/URINEWEE:			
10.1	Kidney/Nier:			
	1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open/Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	78,10	52,10	22,50+T
	1841 Renal biopsy (needle)/Nierbiopsie (naald)	27,50	27,50	13,50+T
	Nephrectomy/Nefrektomie:			
	1853 Primary nephrectomy/Primêre nefrektomie	207,90	138,60	22,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	1855 Secondary nephrectomy/Sekondêre nefrektomie.....	254,10	169,40	22,50+T
	1865 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy/Nefrotomie met dreineringsnephrostomie.....	207,90	138,60	22,50+T
	1869 Nephrolithotomy/Nefrolitotomie.....	249,50	166,50	22,50+T
	1870 Multiple calculi: repeat operation +25 per cent/Veelvuldige stene: heroperasie +25 persent.....			
	1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)/Hegting renale laserasie (renorrhafie).....	212,30	141,50	27,00+T
	1879 Closure renal fistula/Sluiting van nierfistel.....	207,90	138,60	22,50+T
	1885 Pyelolithotomy/Piëlolitotomie.....	207,90	138,60	22,50+T
	1891 Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage/Perinefriesse absces of nier-absces: Dreinerings.....	124,30	82,90	22,50+T
10.2	Ureter/Ureter:			
	1897 Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter/Ureterorrhafie: Hegting van ureter.....	161,70	107,80	22,50+T
	1898 Lumbar approach/D.m.v. lendesnit.....	207,90	138,60	22,50+T
	1905 Ureterolithotomy/Ureterolitotomie.....	150,70	100,50	22,50+T
	1906 Lumbar approach/D.m.v. lendesnit.....	118,30	78,90	22,50+T
	Cutaneous ureterostomy/Kutane ureterostomie:			
	1919 Closure of ureteric fistula/Sluiting van fistula van ureter...	161,70	107,80	22,50+T
10.3	Bladder/Blaas:			
	1945 Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography/Instillering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie.....	5,50	5,50	13,50+T
	1949 Cystoscopy/Sistoskopie.....	27,50	27,50	13,50+T
	1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral/En retrograde piëlografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal.....	38,50	33,00	13,50+T
	1959 With removal or manipulation of ureteral calculus/Met verwydering of manipulasie van uretersteen.....	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
	1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas.....	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
	1976 Optic urethrotomy/Optiese uretrotomie.....	132,00	88,00	13,50+T
	Internal urethrotomy/Interne uretrotomie:			
	1979 Female/Vroulik.....	55,00	36,70	13,50+T
	1981 Male/Manlik.....	55,00	36,70	13,50+T
	Transurethral resection of bladderneck/Transuretrale reseksie van blaasnek:			
	1985 Female/Vroulik.....	115,50	77,00	22,50+T
	1986 Male/Manlik.....	137,50	91,70	22,50+T
	1987 Litholapaxy/Litolapaksie.....	88,00	58,70	22,50+T
	1989 Cystometrogram/Sistometrogram.....	27,50	27,50	13,50+T
	1991 Flometric bladder studies with videocystography/Vloei-metriese blaasstudies met videosistografie.....	44,00	33,00	13,50+T
	1992 Without videocystography/Sonder videosistografie.....	27,50	27,50	13,50+T
	1993 Voiding cysto-urethrogram/Urinerings sisto-uretrogram.....	23,10	23,10	13,50+T
	1995 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder/Perkutane aspirasie van blaas.....	11,00	11,00	13,50+T
	1997 Trocar cystostomy or Bonano catheter/Trokar sistostomie of Bonano-kateter.....	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
	1999 Percutaneous cystostomy/Perkutane sistostomie.....	26,40	26,40	13,50+T
	2013 Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single/Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvuldig of enkelvoudig.....	150,70	100,50	22,50+T
	2015 Suprapubic cystostomy/Suprapubiese sistostomie.....	73,70	49,10	22,50+T
	2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy/Kutane vesikostomie.....	129,80	86,50	22,50+T
	2039 Operation for ruptured bladder/Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas.....	150,70	100,50	27,00+T
	2043 Cysto-lithotomy/Sisto-litotomie.....	73,90	49,10	22,50+T
	2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess/Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of pre-vesikale absces.....	70,40	46,90	22,50+T
	Evacuation of clots from bladder/Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas:			
	2049 Other than post-operative/Post-operatief uitgesluit.....	44,00	33,00	13,50+T
	2050 Post-operative/Post-operatief.....	—	—	18,00+T
	2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation/Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit.....	13,20	13,20	13,50+T
	2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patients. All Urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under Item: 1979, 1991, 1992 of the Tariff/Nie-operatiewe toesig var parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kar afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1991 en 1992 van die Tarief.....	150,00	100,00	—
10.4	Urethra/Uretra:			
	Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound/Dilatasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde:			
	2063 Initial (Male)/Eerste (Manlik).....	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
	2065 Subsequent (Male)/Opvolg (Manlik).....	11,00	11,00	13,50+T
	2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male)/D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik).....	22,00	22,00	13,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury/Uretro- rafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	R 152,90	R 101,90	R 18,00+T
2073 External urethrotomy: Pendulous urethra (anterior)/Eksterne uretrotomie: Penduleuse uretra (anterior)	73,70	49,10	13,50+T
Urethraplasty/Uretraplastiek:			
Pendulous urethra/Penduleuse uretra:			
2075 First stage/Eerste stadium.....	78,10	52,10	18,00+T
2077 Second stage/Tweede stadium.....	159,50	106,30	18,00+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)/Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium)	176,00	117,30	18,00+T
Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra/Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraneuse uretra:			
2083 First stage/Eerste stadium.....	184,80	123,20	27,00+T
2085 Second stage/Tweede stadium.....	184,80	123,20	27,00+T
2086 If done in one stage/Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is....	323,40	215,60	27,00+T
2087 Urethral diverticulectomy: Male or female/Uretrale divertiku- lektomie: Manlike en vroulik	161,70	107,80	18,00+T
2089 Marsupialisation of urethral diverticula: Male or female/ Marsupialisasie van divertikels van uretra: Manlike of vrou- lik	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
Total urethrectomy/Totale uretrektomie:			
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation/ Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	46,20	33,00	22,50+T
2097 Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation/ Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie	150,70	100,50	22,50+T
2103 Simple urethral meatotomy/Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie	16,50	16,50	13,50+T
Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess/Insnyding van diep peri- uretrale absees:			
2105 Female/Vroulik.....	46,20	33,00	13,50+T
2107 Male/Manlik.....	27,50	27,50	13,50+T
2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence/ Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of inkonti- nensie	199,10	132,70	22,50+T
2111 External sphincterotomy/Eksterne sfinkterotomie.....	118,80	79,20	22,50+T
2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis)/Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkonti- nensie met of sonder die aanbring van protese (sonder koste van protese)	184,80	123,20	22,50+T
2116 Urethral meatoplasty/Uretrale meatoplastiek.....	48,40	33,00	13,50+T
2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocuteaneous fistula (indep- endant procedure)/Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretrokutan- e fistal (onafhanklike prosedure)	31,90	31,90	13,50+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM/MANLIKE GESLAGSSTELSEL:			
11.1 Penis/Penis:			
2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis/Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van protese	111,10	74,10	13,50+T
Plastic operation on penis/Plastiese operasie op penis:			
2147 For injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required/Vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur penis en veloorplantings, indien nodig	184,80	123,20	13,50+T
11.2 Testis and epididymis/Testis en epididimis:			
Specific modifier/Spesifieke wysiger:			
W/M0077 When testis biopsy is done combined with vasogram, or semi- nal vesiculogram or epididymogram, add 50 per cent of the appropriate procedure/Indien testisbiopsie saam met vasogram of seminale vesikulogram of epididymogram gedoen word, voeg 50 persent van die toepaslike prosedure by			
Orchidectomy (Total or subcapsular)/Orgidektomie (Totaal of subkapsulêr)			
2191 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	41,80	33,00	13,50+T
2193 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	68,20	45,50	13,50+T
2213 Suture or repair of testicular injury/Hegting of herstel van besering van testis	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
2215 Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis, e.g. abscess or haematoma/Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis, bv. absees of hematoom	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
2217 Excision of local lesion of testis or epididymis/Uitsnyding van lokale letsels van testis of epididimis	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
Vaso-vasostomy/Vaso-vasostomie:			
2227 Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess/Insnyding en dreinerings van skrotumwandabsees	18,70	18,70	13,50+T
11.3 Prostate/Prostaat:			
2245 Trans-urethral resection of prostate/Transuretrale reseksie van prostaat	277,20	184,80	22,50+T
Prostatectomy/Prostatektomie:			
Retropubic/Retropubies:			
2257 Subtotal/Subtotaal.....	277,20	184,80	27,00+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14. NERVOUS SYSTEM/SENUWEESTELSEL:			
14.1 Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures:			
2711 Electro-encephalography/Elektro-enkefalografie.....	27,50	27,50	—
2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	11,00	11,00	—
2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	16,50	16,50	—
Electromyography/Elektromiografie:			
2717 First/Eerste.....	42,90	33,00	—
2718 Subsequent/Opvolg.....	42,90	33,00	—
Angiography Carotis/Angiografie Karotis:			
2723 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	27,50	27,50	18,00+T
2725 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	44,00	33,00	18,00+T
2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling/Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
2729 Vertebral catheterization/Vertebrale kateterisasie.....	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography/Lug- enkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie:			
2731 Injection of air (independent procedure)/Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	15,95	—	18,00+T
2733 Attendance at radiology by clinician/Bywoning van radio- logie deur klinikus	22,55	*	—
2735 Posterior fossa tomography attendance of clinician/Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus	34,60	*23,10	—
Ventricular needling without burring/Ventrikel-benaalding, sonder boorgate:			
2739 Tapping only/Slegs aftapping.....	17,60	17,60	18,00+T
2741 Plus introduction of air and/or myodil for ventriculography/ Plus inplasing van lug en/of miodil vir ventrikulografie	47,30	33,00	18,00+T
Subdural tapping/Subdurale aftapping:			
2743 First sitting/Eerste keer.....	16,50	16,50	18,00+T
2745 Subsequent/Daaropvolgende keer.....	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for/Boorgate vir:			
2747 Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie.....	165,00	110,00	36,00+T
2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage/Kateteri- sering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	165,00	110,00	36,00+T
2753 Subdural haematoma/Subdurale hematoom.....	165,00	110,00	36,00+T
2755 Subdural empyema /Subdurale empieëm.....	165,00	110,00	36,00+T
2757 Brain abscess/Brein-abses.....	165,00	110,00	36,00+T
14.3 Nerve procedures/Senuwee prosedures:			
2765 Nerve conduction studies: (see items 0733 and 3295)/Senuwee- geleiding studies: (sien items 0733 en 3295)	23,10	23,10	18,00+T
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture/Senuwee herstel of hegting:			
2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)/Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien ook items 2837 en 2839)	330,00	220,00	18,00+T
Suture/Hegting:			
Large nerve/Groot senuwee:			
2769 Primary/Primêr.....	147,40	98,30	13,50+T
2771 Secondary/Sekondêr.....	222,20	148,10	13,50+T
Nerve graft/Senuwee-transplantaat:			
2777 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	222,20	148,10	See/Sien 2763
Fascicular/Fasikulêr:			
2779 First fasciculus/Eerste fasikulus.....	222,20	148,10	See/Sien 2763
2781 Each additional fasciculus/Elke bykomstige fasikulus....	55,00	36,70	See/Sien 2763
2783 Nerve flap: To include all stages/Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit	246,40	164,30	—
14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie:			
2799 Intrathecal injections for pain/Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn...	39,60	33,00	13,50+T
2801 Epidural injection for pain/Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn.....	36,30	33,00	—
Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain/Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyn:			
2803 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	22,00	22,00	13,50+T
2805 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	33,00	33,00	13,50+T
2809 Peripheral nerve section for pain/Perifere senuweedeursnyding vir pyn	49,50	33,00	13,50+T
2813 Obturator or Stoffels/Obturator of Stoffels.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
2815 Interdigital/Interdigitaal.....	56,10	37,40	13,50+T
2825 Excision: Neuroma: Peripheraal/Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer...	70,40	46,90	13,50+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuwee prosedures			
2827 Transplantation of ulnar nerve/Transplantering van nervus ulnaris	110,00	73,30	13,50+T
Neurolysis/Neurolise:			
2829 Minor/Klein.....	56,10	37,40	See/Sien 2825
2831 Major/Groot.....	145,20	96,80	See/Sien 2825
2833 Digital/Digitaal.....	105,60	70,40	13,50+T
2837 Brachial plexus, suture of neurolysis (item 2767)/Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolises (item 2767)	330,00	220,00	18,00+T
2839 Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis/Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en transplan- taat	495,00	330,00	18,00+T

* Per hospital visit/Per hospitaal besoek.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	2841 Carpal Tunnel/Karpaaltunnel.....	R 70,40	R 46,90	R 13,50+T
	Lumbar sympathectomy/Lumbale simpatektomie:			
	2843 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	168,30	112,20	18,00+T
	2845 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	251,90	167,90	27,00+T
14.4	Skull procedures/Skedelprosedures:			
	Repair of depressed fracture of skull/Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktur:			
	Without brain laceration/Sonder skeuring van harsings:			
	2859 Major/Groot.....	220,00	146,70	36,00+T
	2860 Small/Klein.....	187,00	124,70	36,00+T
	With brain lacerations/Met skeuring van harsings:			
	2861 Small/Klein.....	220,00	146,70	36,00+T
	2862 Major/Groot.....	412,50	275,00	36,00+T
	2863 Cranioplasty/Kranioplastiek.....	308,00	205,30	36,00+T
14.7	Posterior fossa surgery/Posterior fossa chirurgie:			
	2893 Abscess/Abses.....	495,00	330,00	49,50+T
	Excision of tumour of glomus jugulare/Uitsnyding van tumor van glomus jugulare:			
	2895 Intracranial/Intrakraniaal.....	462,00	308,00	49,50+T
	2897 Extracranial/Ekstrakraniaal.....	462,00	308,00	27,00+T
14.7.1	Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures:			
	2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema/Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieëm	412,50	275,00	49,50+T
14.8	Craniotomy for/Kraniotomie vir:			
	2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression/Ekstradurale orbitale dekompressie	412,50	275,00	49,50+T
	2903 Abscess/Abses.....	495,00	330,00	49,50+T
	2904 Haematoma, Foreign body: Cerebral of Cerebellar/Hematoom, Vreemde voorwerp: Serebraal of Serebellêr	495,00	330,00	36,00+T
	2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar/Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken	495,00	330,00	49,50+T
	2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect/Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldelek	412,50	275,00	49,50+T
14.9	CSF-Leaks/SSV-Lekkasje.....	495,00	330,00	49,50+T
	Spinal operations/Spinale operasies:			
	2919 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis/Laminektomie vir spinale stenose	352,00	234,70	36,00+T
	Laminectomy/Liminektomie:			
	2921 One level/Eenvlak.....	246,40	164,30	36,00+T
	2922 Multiple levels/Meer as een vlak.....	281,60	187,70	36,00+T
	Chordotomy/Chordotomie:			
	2923 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	195,80	130,50	36,00+T
	2925 Open/Oop.....	385,00	256,70	36,00+T
	Rhizotomy/Risotomie:			
	2927 Extradural, but intraspinal/Ekstraduraal, maar intraspinaal	352,00	234,70	36,00+T
	2928 Intradural/Intraduraal.....	385,00	256,70	36,00+T
	2935 Transcutaneous chordotomy/Transkutane chordotomie.....	247,50	165,00	13,50+T
14.10	Arterial ligations/Arteriële onderbindings:			
	Carotis/Karotis:			
	2951 Trauma.....	132,00	88,00	36,00+T

14.11 Psychotherapy/Psigoterapie.

General rule governing this section of the Tariff/Algemene reël van toepassing op hierdie afdeling van die Tarief.

V. Revisits at hospital or nursing home during the course of electro-cerebral treatment are justified and may be charged for separately in addition to the fees payable for treatment. (See item 0109)/Herbesoeke by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-serebrale behandeling is geregtig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde betaalbaar vir die behandeling. (Sien item 0109).

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	2957 Per treatment: Supportive, perceptive-, behaviour-, play, and hypnotherapy and other varieties (Specify)/Per behandeling: Ondersteunende, insigs-, gedrags-, spel- en hipnoterapie en ander (Gespesifiseer)	R 14,30	R *	R —
	2965 Narco-analysis and narco-therapy per treatment/Narko-analise en narko-terapie per behandeling	16,50	16,50	—
	2967 Psychometry (intelligence tests projective techniques, etc) at rooms, rate per hour/Psigometrie (intelligensie ondersoek, projeksietegnieke e.d.m.) by spreekkamers, tarief per uur	13,20	8,80	—
	2969 Psychometry (intelligence tests, projective techniques, etc) at nursing home or hospital, rate per hour/Psigometrie (intelligensie ondersoek, projeksietegnieke e.d.m.) by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting, tarief per uur	16,50	11,00	—
	2973 Intravenous antidepressant medication by continuous infusion/Binnearse antidepressiewe medikasie deur aanhoudende infusie	6,60	6,60	—
	2975 Electro-cerebral treatment: All varieties per treatment/Elektro-serebrale behandeling: Van enige aard per behandeling	5,50	5,50	13,50+T

* See/Sien item 0101.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
16. EYE/OOG				
16.1	Procedures performed in rooms/Sprekkamer prosedures.			
	Orthoptic treatment/Ortoptiese behandeling:			
3010	First session/Eerste sessie.....	5,50	5,50	—
3011	Subsequent sessions/Daaropvolgende sessies.....	2,75	2,75	—
3013	Examination of double vision, including Hess chart/Onderzoek na dubbelvisie, met insluiting van Hess-kaart.....	6,60	6,60	—
3015	Charting of fields of vision/Gesigsveldbepaling.....	7,70	7,70	—
3017	Tonography and other diagnostic procedures for glaucoma/Tonografie en ander diagnostiese prosedures vir glaukoom.....	7,70	7,70	—
3019	Gonioscopy: Bilateral/Gonioskopie: Bilateraal.....	7,70	7,70	—
3021	Contact lense assessment involving preliminary: fittings and tolerance visits/Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke.....	‡	‡	—
3023	Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for 1 year (if the commissioner accepts liability)/Aanpassing van kontaklense en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir 1 jaar ingeslote (indien die kommissaris aanspreeklikheid aanvaar).....	220,00	146,70	—
3025	Electronic tonography/Elektroniese tono-grafie.....	20,90	20,90	—
3027	Clinical fundus photography (excluding material)/Kliniese fundus-fotografie (materiaal uitgesluit).....	7,70	7,70	—
3029	Clinical anterior segment photography (excluding material)/Kliniese anterior-segment-fotografie (materiaal uitgesluit).....	5,50	5,50	—
3031	Fluorescein angiography (excluding material)/Fluorosseien angiografie (materiaal uitgesluit).....	49,50	33,00	—
3033	Interpretation only/Slegs interpretasie.....	‡	‡	—
3035	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting room requires general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged/Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word.....	11,00	11,00	—
16.2	Retina:			
3037	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment by open operation/Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating d.m.v. oop-operasie.....	308,00	205,30	27,00+T
3039	Prophylaxis of retinal detachment by Cryotherapy, Diathermy Laser-or-Light-Coagulation/Profilakse van retina loslating met Krioterapie, Diatermie Laser-of-Lig-Koagulasie.....	115,50	77,00	27,00+T
3043	Thermal treatment for superficial lesions of the conjunctiva by Photocoagulation or Laser/Hitte behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels van die konjunktiva (deur Fotokoagulasie of Laser).....	70,40	46,90	18,00+T
16.3	Cataract/Katarak:			
3045	Intra-capsular/Intra-kapsulêr.....	231,00	154,00	31,50+T
3047	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)/Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit).....	231,00	154,00	31,50+T
3049	With plastic lenticulus (excluding cost of implant)/Met plastiese lentikulus (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).....	293,70	195,80	31,50+T
3051	Needling (inclusive)/Benaalding (omvattende bedrag).....	143,00	95,30	18,00+T
3053	Single needling/Enkele benaalding.....	58,30	38,90	18,00+T
3057	Dislocated lens/Dislokasie van lens.....	231,00	154,00	31,50+T
3059	Insertion of lenticulus (primary procedure)/Insit van lentikulus (eerste prosedure).....	231,00	154,00	31,50+T
16.4	Glaucoma/Glaukoom:			
3061	Drainage operation/Dreineringsoperasie.....	231,00	154,00	27,00+T
3063	Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy/Siklokrioterapie of siklo-diatermie.....	115,50	77,00	27,00+T
3065	Removal of blood from anterior chamber/Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer.....	115,50	77,00	18,00+T
	Goniotomy/Goniotomie:			
3067	Initial/Aanvanklik.....	230,00	154,00	31,50+T
3068	Subsequent/Daaropvolgende.....	115,00	77,00	31,50+T
16.5	Intra-ocular foreign body/Vreemde voorwerp in oog:			
3071	Anterior to Iris/Anterior tot die Iris.....	139,70	93,10	18,00+T
3073	Posterior to Iris (Including Prophylactic thermal treatment to retina)/Posterior tot die Iris (Profilaktiese Hitte behandeling van retina ingesluit).....	231,00	154,00	27,00+T
16.6	Strabismus/Strabismus:			
	(Whether operation performed on one eye or both)/(Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)			
3075	Operation on any number of muscles/Operasie op enige aantal spiere.....	176,00	117,30	22,50+T
3077	Subsequent operation within three months/Daaropvolgende operasie binne drie maande.....	88,00	58,70	22,50+T
16.7	Globe/Oogbol:			
3079	Transscleral biopsy/Transsklerale biopsie.....	145,20	96,80	18,00+T

‡ Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	3081 Treatment of <i>minor</i> perforating injury/Behandeling van <i>klein</i> perforerende besering	R 112,20	R 74,80	R 27,00+T
	3083 Treatment of <i>major</i> perforating injury/Behandeling van <i>groot</i> perforerende besering	248,60	165,70	27,00+T
	3085 Enucleation or Evisceration/Enukleasie of Evisserasie	115,50	77,00	18,00+T
	3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant; Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis/Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit	176,00	117,30	18,00+T
	3089 Subconjunctival injection/Subkonjunktivale inspuiting	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
	3091 Retrobulbar injection/Retrobulbêre inspuiting	17,60	17,60	18,00+T
16.8	Orbit/Oogkas:			
	3101 Drainage of orbital abscess/Dreinerings van orbitale abses	115,50	77,00	22,50+T
	3105 Exenteration/Eksenterasie	302,50	201,70	22,50+T
	3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap/Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	264,00	176,00	22,50+T
16.9	Eye Socket reconstruction/Oogkasrekonstruksie	226,60	151,10	22,50+T
	Cornea/Kornea:			
	3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp: Op die basis van gelde per konsultasie	†	†	18,00+T
	3121 Graft (Lamellar or full thickness)/Oorplanting (Lamellêr of volle dikte)	317,90	211,90	27,00+T
	3123 Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis/Inset van intra-korneale protese	279,40	186,30	27,00+T
	3125 Keratectomy/Keratektomie	139,70	93,10	27,00+T
	3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)/Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
16.10	3131 Paracentesis/Parasentese	58,30	38,90	18,00+T
	Ducts/Buise:			
	3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct/Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
	3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral/Inplasing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	14,30	14,30	18,00+T
	3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral/Uitsnyding van traansak: Unilateraal	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
	3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene sac/Dakriosistorinostomie (Enkel) met of sonder politeen-sak	231,00	154,00	22,50+T
	3141 Sealing of punctum/Toemaak van puntum	22,00	22,00	18,00+T
	3143 Three-snip operation/Driesnit-operasie	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
	Repair of canaliculus/Herstel van kanalikulus:			
	3145 Primary procedure/Primêre prosedure	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
	3147 Secondary procedure/Sekondêre prosedure	192,50	128,30	18,00+T
16.11	Iris/Iris:			
	3149 Iridectomy: Primary procedure/Iridektomie: Eerste prosedure	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
	3151 Excision of Iris tumour/Uitsny van Iristumor	203,50	135,70	18,00+T
	3153 Iridotomy/Iridotomie	70,40	46,90	18,00+T
	3155 Iridocyclectomy for tumour/Iridosiklectomie vir tumor	292,60	195,10	18,00+T
	3157 Division of anterior synechia/Verdeling van anterior sinegie	70,40	46,90	18,00+T
	3159 Pupillotomy by photocoagulation or laser/Pupillotomie deur fotokoagulasie of laser	70,40	46,90	18,00+T
16.12	Lids/Ooglede:			
	3161 Tarsorrhaphy/Tarsorrafie	51,70	34,50	18,00+T
	3165 Repair of skin lacerations of the lid/Herstel van vel-laserasies van die lid	51,70	34,50	18,00+T
	3175 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material/Ooglid operasie vir faciaal seënwee paralise, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	205,70	137,10	18,00+T
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektropion: d.m.v.:			
	3177 Cautery/Kouterisasie	11,00	11,00	18,00+T
	3179 Suture/Hegting	51,70	34,50	18,00+T
	3181 Open operation/Oop operasie	115,50	77,00	18,00+T
	3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap/Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid:			
	Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid/Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid:			
	3185 First stage/Eerste stadium	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
	3187 Subsequent stage/Daaronvolgende stadium	226,60	151,10	18,00+T
	3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for tumour or injury: Direct repair/Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering of tumor: Direkte herstel	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
	3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function/Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
16.12.3	Ptoxis/Ptose:			
	3193 Ptoxis by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation/ D.m.v. superior rektus ligspier of frontalespier operasie	209,00	139,30	18,00+T
	Ptoxis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation/Ptoxis: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasie:			

† Per consultation/Per konsultasie

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	3195 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	104,50	69,70	18,00+T
	3197 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	151,80	101,20	18,00+T
16.13	Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva:			
	3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting/Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting.....	145,20	96,80	18,00+T
	3201 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva/Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva.....	51,70	34,50	18,00+T
17.	EAR/OOR:			
	3203 Removal of foreign body at rooms/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer.....	†	†	—
	3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose.....	23,10	23,10	18,00+T
	Paracentesis of ear drum/Parasentese van trommelvlies:			
	3207 One ear/Een oor.....	30,80	30,80	18,00+T
	3209 Both ears/Beide ore.....	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
	Including insertion of polythene tubing/ Inplaas van politeenbuis ingesluit:			
	3211 One ear/Een oor.....	37,40	33,00	18,00+T
	3213 Both ears/Beide ore.....	55,00	36,70	18,00+T
	Meatus atresia/Meatus-atresie:			
	3215 Traumatic/Traumaties.....	180,40	120,30	18,00+T
	3241 Otoplasty/Otoplastiek.....	151,80	101,20	22,50+T
	3243 Myringoplasty/Miringoplastiek.....	151,80	101,20	22,50+T
	3245 Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting/Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie.....	304,70	203,10	22,50+T
	3251 Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultation fee)/Labirintondersoeke (konsultasiegelde uitgesluit).....	6,60	6,60	—
	3253 Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus/Elektronistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie-nistagmus.....	17,60	17,60	—
	3255 Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography/Kaloriese toets met elektronistagmografie.....	59,40	39,60	—
	3271 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear/Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid of a.g.v. uitsnyding van tumor.....		—	—

† Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

|| By arrangement/Volgens ooreenkoms.

17.1 Audiometry/Oudiometrie:

RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W. If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items/Indien 'n ander oudiometrie se toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word.

X. Post-operative audiograms carried out more than six months after surgery, may be charged for/Vir na-operatiewe oudiogramme meer as ses maande na operasie uitgevoer, kan vergoeding gevra word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3273 Pure tone audiogram/Oudiogram: Suiver toon.....	5,00	3,30	—
3275 Complete speech audiogram/Volledige spraak-oudiogram....	5,00	3,30	—
3277 Complete Bekesy audiogram/Volledige Bekesy oudiogram....	5,50	3,70	—
3279 Speech reception threshold and discrimination scores/Spraak-resepsiegrens en diskriminasievlak.....	4,40	2,90	—

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT/FISIESE BEHANDELING

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT/SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

W/M 0076 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged/Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlik gelde gehef kan word.

(b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefore must be arranged with the Commissioner/Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

Note.—Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the workman concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other general practitioner or radiologist shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner: Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking.—Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werksman verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, geskied slegs met die uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris: Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3281 Domiciliary or Nursing Home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient)/Domisillêre of Verpleeginrigting behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	0,83	—	—
3282 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment)/Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	3,85	2,65	—
Surgical iontophoresis/Chirurgiese iontoforese:			
3283 Initial/Eerste keer.....	8,25	5,50	—
3285 Repeat/Herhaling.....	4,95	3,30	—
3287 Medical iontophoresis/Mediese iontoforese.....	4,95	3,30	—
3289 Nasal iontophoresis/Nasale iontoforese.....	6,60	4,40	—
3291 Ultrasonic therapy/Ultrasoniese terapie.....	4,95	3,30	—
3293 Vaginal diathermy (internal)/Vaginale diatermie (inwendig).....	4,95	3,30	—
3295 Sensory nerve conduction studies/Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	23,10	15,40	—
3297 Sclerosing injections (including cost of material)/Skleroserende inspuitings (onkoste van spuitstof ingesluit)	14,85	9,90	—
3299 Rectal diathermy (internal)/Rektale diatermie (inwendig)....	4,95	3,30	—
3301 All physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment/Alle fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel	5,50	3,65	—

19. RADIOLOGY/RADIOLOGIE

Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- W/M 0079 Multiple examinations: Full fees/Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe.
W/M 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction/Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.
W/M 0082 "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/"+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
W/M 0083 When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66 per cent (two-thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable/Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66 persent (twee derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

Notes in respect of fees payable where X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerkings met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the workman for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner.)

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werksman was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien.)

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee.

Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.

2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the services of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at two-thirds of the prescribed fee.

Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is, word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at two-thirds of the prescribed fee for such service.

As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinning in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen twee-derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two-thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof.

Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
19.1	Skeleton/Skelet:			
19.1.1	Limbs/Ledemate:			
3305	Finger, toe/Vinger, toon.....	10,45	6,95	—
3307	Limb per region, e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added, e.g. wrist to hand)/Ledemaat per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie, bv. die pols by handopnames)	12,75	8,60	—
3309	Smith-Petersen or equivalent control, in theatre/Smith-Petersen- of ekwivalente kontrole, in teater	63,80	42,55	—
3311	Stress studies, e.g. joint/Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig.....	12,75	8,45	—
3313	Length studies per right and left pair of long bones/Lengteopnames per regter- en linker- paar lang bene	12,75	8,45	—
3317	Skeletal survey/Skeletopname.....	46,20	30,80	—
3319	Arthrography per joint/Artrografie per gewrig.....	25,40	16,95	—
3320	Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	22,75	15,20	—
19.1.2	Spinal column/Werwelkolom:			
3321	Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, thoracic/Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, torakaal	18,25	12,20	—
3323	Lumbar spine and pelvis/Lumbale werwels en bekken.....	30,25	20,15	—
3325	Stress studies/Spanningsopname.....	18,25	12,20	—
3327	Whole spine and pelvis/Hele werwelkolom en pelvis.....	54,65	36,50	—
3331	Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints only to be added where an extra set of views is required)/Bekken (Ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	18,25	12,20	—
	Myelography/Mielografie:			
3333	Lumbar/Lumbaal.....	47,65	31,70	—
3334	Thoracic/Torakaal.....	36,65	24,40	—
3335	Cervical/Servikaal.....	58,65	39,10	—
3336	Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Reduce additional segments by 50 per cent/Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Verminder bykomstige segmente met 50 persent	—	—	—
	Internal audiotape meatus demonstration by positive contrast cisternography/Demonstrasie interne-gehoorkanale deur positiewe kontras sisternografie:			
3341	Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	42,35	28,25	—
3343	Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	56,45	37,60	—
3344	Introduction of contrast medium/Insit van kontrasmedium....	30,90	20,55	—
3345	Discography/Diskografie.....	57,10	38,10	—
3347	Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	46,55	31,00	—
19.1.3	Skull/Skedel:			
3349	Skull studies/Skedelstudies.....	25,85	17,30	—
3351	Paranasal sinusses/Paranasale sinusse.....	18,15	12,10	—
3352	Skull and sinusses/Skedel en sinusse.....	40,00	26,70	—
3353	Facial bones and/or orbits/Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes.....	20,80	13,85	—
3355	Mandible/Mandibula.....	15,50	10,35	—
3357	Nasal bone/Nasale been.....	12,85	8,60	—
3359	Mastoid: Bilateral/Mastoid: Bilateraal.....	29,70	19,80	—
	Teeth/Tande:			
3361	One quadrant/Een kwadrant.....	6,05	4,05	—
3363	Two quadrants/Twee kwadrante.....	10,45	6,95	—
3365	Full mouth/Volle mond.....	18,15	12,10	—
3366	Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws/Rotasiotomografie van die kaak en tande	22,00	14,65	—
3367	Temporo-mandible joints/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte....	18,15	12,10	—
3369	Tomography: Total fee/Tomografie: Totale bedrag.....	45,00	30,00	—
3371	Location of foreign body in the eye/Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	25,85	17,30	—
3373	Orbitography with contrast medium or air/Orbitografie met kontrasmedium of lug	19,05	12,65	18,00+T
3375	Plus introduction of contrast medium or air: Add/Plus insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	54,65	36,50	18,00+T
3377	Encephalography/Enkefalografie.....	51,25	34,20	18,00+T
3379	For introduction of air add/Vir insit van lug voeg by.....	39,05	26,05	18,00+T
3381	Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie.....	45,00	30,00	—
3383	Positive-contrast ventriculography/Positiewe kontras-ventrikulografie	45,00	30,00	—
3385	Post-nasal studies/Post-nasale studies.....	10,45	6,95	—
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry/Maksillofasiale kefalometrie....	14,50	9,70	—
3389	Dacrocystography/Dakrosistografie.....	18,20	12,10	18,00+T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	18,20	12,10	18,00+T
19.2	Alimentary tract/Spysverteringskanaal:			
3393	Bowel washout: Add/Dermespoeling: Voeg by.....	7,90	5,30	—
3395	Sialography (plus 80 per cent for each additional gland)/Sialografie (plus 80 persent vir elke bykomende klier)	20,90	13,95	18,00+T

		Specialist Specialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80 per cent for each additional gland—add)/Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80 persent vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	18,25	12,20	18,00+T
	3399 Pharynx and oesophagus/Farinks en esofagus	20,90	13,95	—
	3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included)/Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigsfoto van die buik ingesluit)	29,70	19,80	—
	3405 Double contrast: Add/Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	12,20	8,15	—
	3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included) except when part of item 3408/Dundermmaal (oorsigsfoto van die buik ingesluit) tensy deel van item 3408	29,70	19,80	—
	3408 Gastro-intestinal tract follow-through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, small bowel and colon)/Spysverteringskanaal met deurvolging ingesluit oorsigsfoto van abdomen, esofagus, maag, duodenum, dunderm en dikderm	47,60	31,80	—
	3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included)/Barium kliesma (oorsigsfoto van die buik ingesluit)	30,25	20,15	—
	3411 Air contrast study (add)/Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	12,10	8,05	—
	3417 Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control/Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole	9,70	6,50	—
	3419 Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add)/Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	9,25	6,15	—
	3421 Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add)/Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	18,15	12,10	—
	3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included)/Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit)	48,40	32,30	—
19.3	Biliary tract/Galweë:			
	3425 Oral cholestography/Cholestografie per mond	25,85	17,30	—
	Cholangiography/Cholangiografie:			
	3427 Intravenous/Intraveneus	36,30	24,20	—
	3429 Intravenous drip technique: Add item 0205/Intraveneuse infusietegniek: Voeg by item 0205			
	3431 Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in theatre/Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg by item 3607 slegs as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	34,75	23,20	—
	3432 Subsequent series/Daaropvolgende reeks	17,40	11,55	—
	3433 Post operative/Post-operatief	27,50	18,35	—
	3435 Introduction of contrast medium (add)/Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	9,25	5,85	—
	3437 Trans hepatic, percutaneous/Transhepaties, perkutaan	30,25	20,15	—
	3439 Introduction of contrast medium (add)/Inset van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	54,65	36,50	—
	3441 Tomography of biliary tract (add)/Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	15,50	10,35	—
19.4	Chest/Borskas:			
	3443 Larynx (Tomography included)/Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	20,70	13,85	—
	3445 Chest/Borskas	15,50	10,35	—
	3447 Chest and cardiac studies/Borskas en hartstudies	20,80	13,85	—
	3449 Ribs/Ribbes	20,35	13,60	—
	3451 Sternum of sterno-clavicular joints/Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	20,80	13,90	—
	Bronchography/Brongografie:			
	3453 Unilateral/Unilateraal	20,80	13,85	27,00+T
	3455 Bilateral/Bilateraal	31,90	21,25	27,00+T
	3457 Introduction of contrast medium included/Insit van kontrasmedium ingesluit	58,95	39,25	—
	3461 Pleurography/Pleurografie	20,80	13,85	13,50+T
	3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	4,60	3,10	13,50+T
	3465 Laryngography/Laringografie	18,15	12,10	—
	3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	16,50	11,00	—
19.5	Abdomen/Buik:			
	3477 Control films of the Abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.)/Oorsigsfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	15,50	10,35	—
	3479 Acute abdomen or equivalent studies/Akute buikstudies of ekwivalent opnames	25,85	17,30	—
	3483 Pneumoperitoneography/Pneumoperitoneografie	26,85	17,90	—
	3485 Introduction of gas: Add/Insit van gas: Voeg by	18,15	12,10	—
19.6	Urinary tract/Urinewêë:			
	Intravenous pyelogram/Intraveneuse piëlogram:			
	3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition/Oorsigsfoto ingesluit asook blaasopnames vóór en ná lediging	34,75	23,20	—
	3489 Drip technique (add item 0205)/Intraveneuse infusietegniek (voeg by item 0205)	—	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3493 Waterload test: Add/Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	20,15	13,40	—
3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde)/Sistografe alleen of uretragrafie alleen (retrograad)	31,90	21,25	—
Cysto-urethrography/Sisto-uretragrafie:			
3499 Retrograde/Retrograad.....	52,60	35,10	—
3503 Introduction of contrast medium/Insit van kontrasmedium	6,05	4,05	—
3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography/Piëlografie Retrograad-prograad	30,25	20,15	—
Pre-sacral pneumography/Pre-sakrale pneumografie:			
3507 With Tomography/Met Tomografie.....	48,50	32,35	—
3509 Including introduction of air or gas/Insit van lug of gas ingesluit	95,80	63,90	—
3511 Renal cyst/pelvic puncture: Add/Renale sistpunksie/piëlo-punksie: Voeg by	24,75	16,50	—
3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add/Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by	15,50	10,35	—

19.8 Vascular studies/Vaskulêre studies

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

W/M 0085 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to reduction in terms of Modifier 0079/Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: Die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Wysiger 0079 nie.

19.8.1 Film series/Filmreeks.

MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

W/M 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50 per cent of the fees/Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50 persent van die gelde.

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well/In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added/In die geval van selektiewe ondersoeke van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Cerebral angiography/Serebrale angiografie:			
3527 First two series/Eerste twee reekse.....	41,45	27,70	18,00+T
3529 Additional series: Each/Verdere reekse: Elk.....	15,50	10,35	—
3531 Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series/Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	30,25	20,15	18,00+T
3533 Other arteriography: per field: First series/Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks	43,25	28,80	—
3535 Aortography: First series/Aortografie: Eerste reeks.....	43,25	28,80	18,00+R
3537 Angiocardiography: First series/Angiokardiografie: Eerste reeks	60,50	40,35	40,50+T
3539 Angiocardiography with CO ₂ /Angiokardiografie met CO ₂	38,05	25,40	40,50+T
3543 Vena cavography: First series/Venakavografie: Eerste reeks...	38,05	25,40	—
3545 Venography: Per field or limb/Venografie: Per ledemaat of veld	30,25	20,15	—
3547 Splenoportography/Splenoportografie.....	43,25	28,80	18,00+T
3549 Lymph-angiography/Limfangiografie.....	41,45	27,60	—
3551 Lymph-angiography: Catheterisation (per limb):Add/Limfangiografie: Kateterisasie (per ledemaat): Voeg by	38,05	25,40	—
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium			
3553 Femoral artery: Direct injection/Femorale arterie: Direkte-inspuiting	24,75	16,50	—
3555 Other artery or aorta: Direct injection/Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	36,50	24,30	—
3557 Catheterisation of artery or aorta/Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta	54,65	36,50	18,00+T
3559 Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta/Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta	72,95	48,60	18,00+T
3561 Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for rennin determination/ Selektiewe kateterisasie van vena-renal en vena-cava vir rennin bepaling	72,95	48,60	18,00+T
3563 Direct intravenous for limb/Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat	12,20	8,15	18,00+T
3565 Direct intravenous for angiocardiography, aortography, cavography, pulmonary arteriography, etc./Direkte intraveneuse inplasing vir angiokardiografie, aortografie, kavografie, pulmonêre arteriografie, ens.	29,50	17,70	18,00+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
3567 Venous catheterisation for angiocardiology, aortography, cavography, pulmonary arteriography and peripheral venography/Veneuse kateterisasie vir angiokardiografie, aortografie, kavografie, pulmonêre arteriografie en perifere venografie	R 38,05	R 25,40	R 18,00+T
3569 Venous pressure studies: Add/Veneuse drukstudies: Voeg by	18,20	12,10	—
3571 Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter/Splenoportografie inspuiting of kateter	34,75	23,20	—
3573 Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add/Splenoportografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by	18,15	12,10	—
3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add/Insnydings vir venografie: Voeg by	18,15	12,10	—
19.9 Tomography and cinematography/Tomografie en Kinematografie:			
3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100 per cent/Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100 persent			
3579 Tomography (pluri-dimensional): Add 150 per cent/Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150 persent			
3581 Cinematography: For first series: Add 100 per cent/Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100 persent			
3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80 per cent of the primary fee/Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80 persent van primêre fooi			

19.9.1 Computed Tomography/Rekenaartomografie:

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE
BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W/M 0089 The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50 per cent/Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50 persent verminder.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
3585 Head single examination, full series/ Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	R 176,00	R —	R —
3587 Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast full series/Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, ná kontras, volle reeks	60,50	—	—
3589 Chest/Borskas.....	203,50	—	—
3591 Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis)/Buik (long-basis en/of bekken ingesluit)	236,50	—	—
3593 Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to/Veelvuldige ondersoek: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	55,00	—	—
3595 Limbs and other limited examinations/Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoek	55,00	—	—
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies/Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld			

19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse:

GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REËLS

Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used/Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloog eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal.

Z. No fee to be subject to more than one reduction/Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3105 and 3107 include fluoroscopy)/Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Item 3105 en 3107 sluit deurligting in)	R 12,75	R 8,60	R —
3603 Sinography: Includes fee for injection/Sinografie: Insuiting ingesluit	30,45	20,25	—
3607 Attendance at operation except item 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for region examined/Teenwoordigheid by operasie behalwe item 3309: Per halfuur: Plus geld vir ondersoek gedoen	9,25	6,05	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done/Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee-derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word	—	—	—
3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add/Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	18,15	12,10	—
3613 Setting of sterile trays/Stel van steriele blaaië.....	3,65	3,65	—

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations/Ultrasoniese ondersoeke:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- W/M 0090 Ultrasonic Grey Scale investigations: 100 per cent of the fee for the part being examined/Ultrasoniese grysskaalondersoeke: 100 persent van die gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word.
- W/M 0091 Ultrasonic investigations combined with aspiration, biopsy, amniocentesis or similar investigations: Items 3619 to 3625: Tariff plus 50 per cent of the fees for the part being examined/Ultrasoniese ondersoeke gekombineer met aspirasie, biopsie, amniotensie of dergelike ondersoeke: Items 3619 tot 3625: Tarief plus 50 persent van die gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3619 Plural and/or Pericardial effusion/Plurale en/of Perikardiale effusie	55,00	36,70	—
3623 Abdominal organs/Abdominale organe.....	55,00	36,70	—
3624 Other areas, eg. eye, neck, breast, etc./Ander areas, bv. oog, nek, mamma, ens.	55,00	36,70	—
3625 Brain for shift/Harsings vir verskuiwing.....	27,50	18,30	—
3627 Grey Scale examinations/Grysskaal ondersoeke.....	55,00	36,70	—
3629 "Bistable".....	44,00	29,30	—
3631 "Real Time" (only)/"Real Time" (alleenstaande).....	27,50	18,30	—
3633 "Bistable" + "Real Time".....	55,00	36,70	—
3635 Grey Scale + "Real Time"/Grysskaal + "Real Time".....	66,00	44,00	—
19.12 Portable units examination/Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid:			
3637 Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add/Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	28,60	19,15	—
3639 Where portable X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add/Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	4,30	2,85	—
3640 Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation)/Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	4,95	3,30	—

21. PATHOLOGY/PATOLOGIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- W/M 0097 Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners then the fee is to be charged at two-thirds of the pathologist's fee/Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee-derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- W/M 0098 Screening batteries of 12 or more tests (as listed in the tariff) shall be charged at 50 per cent of the tariff fee/Sifting van groepe van 12 of meer toetse (soos aangedui in die tarief) word teen 50 persent van die tariefgelde gehef.

Notes.—For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561–4593 under Section 22: Anatomical Pathology/Opmmerkings.—Vir Histologie- en Sitologie- tariewe verwys na items 4561–4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

The unit value is R1 per unit for clinical pathology and R1,15 per unit for anatomical pathology/Die eenheidswaarde vir kliniese patologie is R1 per eenheid en vir anatomiese patologie R1,15 per eenheid.

	Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialist and general practitioner Ander spesialis en huisarts
	R	R
21.1 Haematology/Hematologie:		
3701 ACTH or adrenaline eosinophil response/AKTH adrenalieneosinofielresponsie.....	7,20	4,80
3707 Antithrombin/Antitrombine.....	7,20	4,80
3713 Bleeding time/Bloeytyd.....	2,25	1,50
3715 Blood volume, dye method/Bloedvolume, kleurstofmetode.....	7,20	4,80
3723 Circulating anticoagulants/Sirkulerende antistolmiddels.....	5,85	3,90
3725 Clot retraction/Stolretraksie.....	1,80	1,20

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialist and general practitioner Ander spesialis en huisarts
		R	R
3727	Coagulation time/Stollingstyd	2,25	1,50
3731	Compatibility (blood transfusion)/Verenigbaarheid (bloedtransfusie)	3,60	2,40
3737	Eosinophil count/Eosinofietelling	2,25	1,50
3739	Erythrocyte count/Eritrosietelling	2,25	1,50
3741	Coagulation factor assays, each/Stollingsfaktor-essais, elk	9,45	6,30
3743	Erythrocyte sedimentation rate/Eritrosiet-besinkingssnelheid	1,80	1,20
3751	Osmotic fragility screen test/Osmotiese breekbaarheidsiftingsstoets	2,25	1,50
3753	Osmotic fragility test (quantitative)/Osmotiese breekbaarheidsstoets (kwantitatief)	5,85	3,90
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785 and 3791)/Volle bloedtelling (items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785 en 3791 ingeslote)	6,00	4,00
3756	Full cross match/Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	7,20	4,80
3759	Coagulation factor correction studies/Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	7,20	4,80
3761	Grouping (A-, B-, O- and Rh Antigens)/Groepering (A-, B-, O- en Rh Antigene)	3,60	2,40
3762	Haemoglobin estimation/Hemoglobienbepaling	1,80	1,20
3765	Coagulation studies, maximum/Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	42,75	28,50
3777	Heparin estimation/Heparienbepaling	9,45	6,30
3779	Heparin-protamine titration/Heparien-protamintitrasie	7,20	4,80
3781	Heparin tolerance/Heparien toleransie	7,20	4,80
3783	Leucocytic differential count/Leukositiese differensiële telling	3,15	2,10
3785	Leucocytes: Total count/Leukosiete: Totale telling	1,80	1,20
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase/Neutrofiële alkaliese fosfatase	9,45	6,30
3791	Packed cell volume (haematocrit)/Gepakte selvolume (hematokrit)	1,80	1,20
3793	Plasma haemoglobin/Plasma-hemoglobien	6,75	4,50
3797	Platelet count/Plaatjietelling	2,25	1,50
3805	Prothrombin index/Protrombiniendeks	2,25	1,50
3821	Viscosity of whole blood or plasma/Viskositeit van volle bloed of plasma	3,60	2,40
3825	Fibrinogen titre/Fibrinogeen-titer	3,60	2,40
3827	Fibrin test/Fibrin-toets	3,60	2,40
3841	Thrombin time (screen test)/Trombientyd (siftingsstoets)	2,25	1,50
3843	Thrombin time (serial)/Trombientyd (reeks)	7,65	5,10
3849	Fibrinolysin: Plate method/Fibrinolisien: Plaatjiemetode	5,85	3,90
3859	Osmotic fragility before and after incubation/Osmotiese fragiliteit voor en na inkubasie	9,00	6,00
21.2	Microscopic examinations/Mikroskopiese ondersoeke:		
3865	Blood (malaria, trypanosomes, etc.)/Bloed (malaria, tripanosome, ens.)	2,70	1,80
3866	Bilharzia (hatch test)/Bilharzia (hatch-toets)	2,25	1,50
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.)/ Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrapings, sputum, wonde, ens.)	2,25	1,50
3869	Faeces (including parasites)/Fekalië (parasiete ingesluit)	2,70	1,80
3871	Addis count/Addis-telling	5,85	3,90
3873	Identification of parasites/Identifikasie van parasiete	2,25	1,50
3875	Inclusion bodies/Insluitingsliggaampies	4,50	3,00
3877	Syphilis: Dark field or phase contrast examination, including making preparation from patient/Sifilis: Donkerveld- of fasekontrasondersoek, ingeslote die neem van monster van pasiënt	4,50	3,00
3881	Tubercle bacillus/Tuberkelbasille	2,25	1,50
3883	Concentration techniques for blood parasites/Konsentrasie tegnieke vir bloed parasiete	2,25	1,50
3885	Urinary parasites (bilharzia) including concentration technique/Uriniere parasiete (bilharzia) konsentrasie tegniek ingeslote	2,25	1,50
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination)/Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese onder- soek):		
3886	Antibiotic synergy study (abridged procedure in tubes)/Antibiotikum-sinergiestudie (verkorte buisprosedure)	21,20	14,15
3887	Autogenous vaccine/Outogene vaksien	12,60	8,40
3888	Antibiotic susceptibility assay (MIC, MBC and percentage kill)/Antibiotikum-gevoelig- heidsassai (MIC, MBC, en persentasie gedood)	11,20	7,50
3889	Antibiotic sensitivity test/Antibiotiese sensitiviteitstoets	2,70	1,80
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids (large plate method)/Antibiotikum-essai vir weef- sels en vloeistof (grootplaat metode)	13,90	9,30
3891	Blood culture/Bloedkweking	5,85	3,90
3893	Bacteriological culture: Fluids, pus, faeces, urine, exudate, swabs, etc./Bakteriologiese kweking: Vloeistowwe, etter, fekalië, urien, eksudaat, smere, ens.	4,50	3,00
3895	Biological test (brucella, tubercle, etc.)/Biologiese toets (brusella, tuberkel, ens.)	9,90	6,60
3896	Tissue and egg culture for virus/Weefsel- en eierkweking vir virus	9,90	6,60
3901	Fungal culture (including microscopy)/Fungus-kweking (mikroskopie ingesluit)	4,50	3,00
3903	Antibiotic assay/Antibiotikum essai	11,70	7,80
3904	Antibiotic susceptibility assays of multiple strains (plate method)/ Antibiotikum- gevoeligheidsassai van veelvoudige stamme (plaat metode)	8,50	5,70
3905	Biological tests for virus and rickettsia/Biologiese toetse vir virus en rickettsia	20,70	13,80
3906	Comprehensive antibiotic synergy study (tube method)/Omvattende antibiotika sinergiestudie (buismetode)	24,75	16,50
3907	Culture for Staphylococcus aureus (only)/Kweking vir Staflokokkus aureus (alleenlik)	2,25	1,50
3908	Comprehensive anaerobic culture/Omvattende anaerobe-kweking	4,50	3,00
3909	Salmonella identification/Salmonella-identifikasie	7,30	4,90
3911	Culture for streptococcus haemolyticus (only)/Kweking vir streptokokkus haemolitikus (alleenlik)	2,25	1,50
3913	Bacteriophage typing/Bakteriofaag-tipering	4,50	3,00
3917	Tubercle bacillus culture/Tuberkelbasille-kweking	4,50	3,00

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialist and general practitioner Ander spesialis en huisarts
	3918 Typing of microbacteria/Tipering van mikrobakterieë.....	R 4,50	R 3,00
	3919 Tubercle bacillus: Sensitivity to antibiotics/Tuberkelbasille-sensitiwiteit vir antibiotiese middels.....	6,75	4,50
	3921 Antibiotic synergistic study (includes culture and sensitivity)/Onderzoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels (kweking en sensitiwiteit ingesluit).....	20,70	13,80
	3923 Viable cell count/Lewendesel telling.....	1,35	0,90
	3924 Identification of micrococci/Identifikasie van mikrokokki.....	2,25	1,50
	3925 Bacteriological serotyping/Bakteriologiese sero-tipering.....	2,80	1,90
	3927 Grouping of Streptococci/Streptokokkus groepering.....	2,25	1,50
	3929 Biochemical identification of gram negative bacilli/Biochemiese identifikasie van gram negatiewe bacilli.....	2,25	1,50
21.4	Serology/Serologie:		
	3937 Treponema pallidum immobilisation test/Treponema pallidum-immobilisasietoets.....	20,25	13,50
	3938 Mycology, serological agglutination or precipitation/Mikologie, serologiese agglutinasie of presipitasie.....	4,50	3,00
	3939 Agglutination tests (febrile antigens "TMX")/Agglutinasietoets (koors-antigene "TMX").....	4,50	3,00
	3940 Haemagglutination test/Hemagglutinasietoets.....	9,90	6,60
	3941 Modified Coombs test for brucellosis/Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose.....	4,50	3,00
	3945 Complement fixation test/Komplementbindings-toets.....	5,85	3,90
	3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation tests/Kwalitatiewe Kahn-, VDRL of ander flokkulasie-toetse.....	2,25	1,50
	3951 Quantitative Khan, VDRL or other flocculation tests/Kwantitatiewe Kahn-, of ander flokkulasie-toetse.....	3,60	2,40
	3955 Paul Bunnell: Presumptive/Vermoedelik.....	2,25	1,50
	3957 Paul Bunnell: Absorption/Absorpsie.....	4,50	3,00
	3959 Rheumatoid arthritis, agglutination test (Rose Waaler)/Rumatoïde artritis, agglutinasie- toets (Rose-Waaler).....	4,50	3,00
	3960 Precipitin test for Histoplasma antibodies/Presipitenttoets vir Histoplasma-antiliggame.....	4,50	3,00
	3962 Rebeck skin windows/Rebeck-huidvensters.....	5,40	3,60
	3963 Serum complement level (each complement)/Serum komplement vlak (elke komple- ment).....	3,15	2,10
	3971 Immuno-diffusion serological tests per antigen/Immuno-diffusie, serologiese toets per antigeen.....	3,15	2,10
	3972 Toxoplasma titre plus IgM/Toksoplasmatiter plus IgM.....	11,70	7,80
	3973 Immuno-electrophoresis/Immuno-elektroforese.....	9,45	6,30
	3976 LIF-production or MIF-production/LIF-produksie of MIF-produksie.....	78,70	52,50
21.5	Skin tests/Huidtoetse:		
	3979 Skin tests: Miscellaneous each/Huidtoetse: Diverse elk.....	2,25	1,50
	Protein sensitivity/Proteïensensitiwiteit:		
	3981 Bacteria/Bakterieë.....	4,50	3,00
	3983 Bee venom/Byegif.....	2,70	1,80
	3985 Foods/Voedsel.....	9,45	6,30
	3987 Inhalants/Inasemmiddels.....	5,40	3,60
	3989 Additional extracts each/Addisionele ekstrakte elk.....	0,60	0,40
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood/Biochemiese toetse: Bloed:		
	Abnormal pigments/Abnormale pigmente:		
	3995 Acid phosphatase/Suurfosfatase.....	4,50	3,00
	3999 Albumin/Albumien.....	2,70	1,80
	4001 Alkaline phosphatase/Alkaliese fosfatase.....	4,50	3,00
	4002 Alkaline phosphatase-iso-enzymes/Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme.....	11,70	7,80
	4003 Ammonia/Ammoniak.....	4,50	3,00
	4005 Amylase/Amilase.....	4,50	3,00
	4009 Bilirubin/Bilirubien.....	3,15	2,10
	4011 Bromides/Bromiede.....	4,50	3,00
	4013 Bromsulphthalien test/Bromsulfaleintoets.....	6,75	4,50
	4014 Cadmium/Kadmium.....	3,15	2,10
	4015 Calcium/Kalsium.....	3,15	2,10
	4017 Carboxyhaemoglobin/Karboksie hemoglobien.....	4,50	3,00
	4023 Chlorides/Chloriede.....	2,25	1,50
	4031 Co ₂ combining power/CO ₂ bindingsvermoë.....	4,50	3,00
	4037 Creatinine/Kreatinine.....	3,15	2,10
	4039 Cryoglobulin/Krioglobulien.....	2,25	1,50
	4041 Uric acid "spot test"/Uriensuur "vlekttoets".....	2,25	1,50
	4057 Glucose/Glukose.....	3,15	2,10
	4067 Lithium/Litium.....	4,50	3,00
	4069 Ionized calcium/Geïoniseerde kalsium.....	6,75	4,50
	4071 Iron/Yster.....	6,75	4,50
	4077 Astrup (pH, PCO ₂ , standard bicarbonate and base excess)/Astrup (pH, PCO ₂ , stan- daard bikarbonaat en basisoormaat).....	13,50	9,00
	4093 Osmolality (serum or urine)/Osmolaliteit (serum of urine).....	6,75	4,50
	4095 Magnesium.....	3,15	2,10
	4096 Mercury/Kwik.....	6,30	4,20
	4097 Copper/Koper.....	3,15	2,10
	3979 Skin test: Miscellaneous each/Huidtoetse: diverse elk.....	2,25	1,50
	4109 Phosphorus/Fosfor.....	3,15	2,10
	4113 Potassium or Sodium each/Kalium of Natrium elk.....	4,50	3,00
	4117 Protein (total)/Proteïen (totaal).....	2,70	1,80

	Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialist and general practitioner Ander spesialis en huisarts
	R	R
4121 pH, PCO ₂ or PO ₂ : Each/pH, PCO ₂ of PO ₂ : Elk.....	6,75	4,50
4145 Lead/Lood.....	4,50	3,00
4149 Turbidity/flocculation and zinc sulphate (each)/Troebelheid/flokkulasie en sinksulfaat (elk).....	1,80	1,20
4151 Urea/Ureum.....	3,15	2,10
4153 Urea nitrogen/Ureumstikstof.....	3,15	2,10
4161 Porphyrin (screening test)/Porfirien (siftingstoets).....	2,25	1,50
4171 Where sodium, potassium, chloride, urea and CO ₂ determinations form part of an item, the maximum fee shall be/Wanneer natrium, kalium, chloriede, ureum en CO ₂ bepalinge as deel van 'n item gedoen word, is die maksimum gelde.....	18,00	12,00
4187 Zinc/Sink.....	11,25	7,50
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine/Biochemiese toetse: Urien.....	4,50	3,00
4190 Arsenic/Arseen.....	3,60	2,40
4204 Phenol/Fenol.....	3,15	2,10
4205 Calcium/Kalsium.....	4,50	3,00
4208 Lead/Lood.....	2,25	1,50
4213 Protein or glucose: Quantitative each/Proteien of glukose: Kwantitatief elk.....	6,30	4,20
4214 Mercury/Kwik.....	3,15	2,10
4221 Creatinine or Creatine/Kreatinien of Kreatien.....	7,65	5,10
4223 Creatinine clearance/Kreatinien-opruiming.....	4,50	3,00
4227 Electrophoresis (qualitative)/Elektroforese (kwalitatief).....	7,65	5,10
4229 Uric acid clearance/Uriensuuropruiming.....	0,45	0,30
4233 Routine (Protein or glucose: Qualitative, each) urine qualitative chemistry/Roetine (Proteien of glukose: Kwalitatief, elk) urien kwalitatiewe chemie.....	2,25	1,50
4247 Ketones (excluding dip stick method)/Ketone (uitsluitende maatstokmetode).....	2,25	1,50
4273 Porphyrin screen test/Porfiriensiftingstoets.....	4,50	3,00
4275 Porphyrin quantitative test/Porfiriensiftingstoets.....	7,65	5,10
4277 Porphyrin separation of coproporphyrins and uroporphyrins/Porfirienskeiding van koproporfiriene en uroporfiriene.....	5,40	3,60
4293 Urea clearance/Ureum-opruiming.....	4,50	3,00
4295 Urea concentration (McLean)/Ureumkonsentrasie (McLean).....	3,15	2,10
4297 Copper/Koper.....	2,25	1,50
4301 Chlorides/Chloriede.....	2,25	1,50
4303 Urine concentration (Fishberg)/Urienkonsentrasie (Fishberg).....	2,25	1,50
4305 Urine dilution/Urienverduunning.....	3,15	2,10
4313 Phosphate/Fosfor.....	4,50	3,00
4315 Potassium or Sodium, each/Kalium of Natrium, elk.....	3,15	2,10
4319 Urea/Ureum.....	3,15	2,10
4321 Uric acid/Uriensuur.....	6,75	4,50
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces/Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë:	1,80	1,20
4341 Copro and protoporphyrin/Kopro en protoporfiriene.....	2,25	1,50
4355 Porphyrin screening test/Porfiriensiftingstoets.....	4,50	3,00
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid/Serebrospinale vloeistof:	5,85	3,90
4401 Cell count/Seltelling.....	7,65	5,10
4403 Culture (additional to any other test)/Kweking (addisioneel by enige ander toets).....	2,25	1,50
4405 Wassermann Test/Wassermann Toets.....	1,35	0,90
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chlorides/Seltelling, proteien, glukose en chloriede.....		
4409 Chlorides/Chloriede.....		
4411 Globulin/Globulien.....		
21.13 After hour service and travel charges (applicable to pathologists only)/Buite normale werkure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë):		
4541 Attendance fee outside the laboratory within 8 kilometres radius including travelling/ Gelde vir teenwoordigheid buite die laboratorium binne 'n radius van 8 kilometer, reisgeld ingesluit. Travelling tariff outside 8 kilometres radius from laboratory or house (whichever is the nearest) 0,20 sent per kilometre, both ways (see item 5003)/Reisgelde buite 'n radius van 8 kilometer van laboratorium of huis (watter een die naaste is) 0,20 sent per kilometer, twee rigting (sien item 5003).	0,20	—
4545 Travelling tariff for nursing sisters doing hospital or home visits, per kilometre, both ways/Reisgelde vir verpleegsters wat hospitaal of tuisbesoeke aflê, per kilometer, twee rigting.....	Tariff + 50 per cent	—
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 18h00 to 08h00, Saturday 13h00 to Monday 08h00 and public holidays/Diens buite normale werkure: (Maandag tot Vrydag) 18h00 tot 08h00, Saterdag 13h00 tot Maandag 08h00 en openbare vakansiedae.....	Tarief + 50 persent	—
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service/Minimum gelde vir diens buite normale werkure.....	6,30	—
4551 Fees not detailed above will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees/Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande skedule, sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief.....	51,75	34,50
4553 The maximum fee for the first complete examination of liver functions of a patient will be/Die maksimum bedrag vir die eerste algehele ondersoek van die lewerfunksie van 'n pasiënt is.....	—	—
4555 Where pharmacological preparations (hormones, etc.) are administered as part of metabolic function tests, the cost of such preparation shall be charged separately/Wanneer farmakologiese middels (hormone, ens.) toegedien word as deel van metabooliese funksietoetse, is die koste van sodanige middel nie ingesluit in die Tarief nie en word afsonderlik geëis.....	—	—

	Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialist and general practitioner Ander spesialis en huisarts
	R	R
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY/ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE		
<i>Note.</i> —Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration/ <i>Let Wel.</i> —Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet		
Exfoliative cytology/Eksfoliatiewe sitologie:		
Sputum, all body fluids and tumour aspirates/Sputum, alle liggaamsvog en tumor-aspirate:		
4561 First unit/Eerste eenheid.....	11,50	7,65
4563 Each additional unit/Elke addisionele eenheid.....	3,45	2,30
4566 Vaginal or cervical smears, each/Vaginale of servikale smere, elk.....	6,90	4,60
4567 Histology, one unit or sample/Histologie, per eenheid of monster.....	13,20	8,80
4569 Histology, two blocks/Histologie, twee blokke.....	17,25	11,50
4571 Histology (more than two units), per additional block/Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok.....	1,85	1,20
4573 Karyotyping/Kariotipering.....	64,40	42,90
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory/Histologie en vriesnit in laboratorium.....	20,20	13,50
4577 Histology and tissue examination in theatre/Histologie en weefselondersoek in operasie-saal.....	35,65	23,75
4579 Attendance in theatre—no examination/Teenwoordigheid in teater sonder ondersoek..	23,00	15,30
4581 Vaso-epididymostomy study in theatre/Vaso-epididymostomie-onderzoek in operasie-saal.....	18,40	12,25
4583 Serial sections/Seriesneë.....	16,70	11,10
4585 Sex chromatin/Seks-chromatien.....	9,20	3,85
4587 Histology consultation/Histologie konsultasie.....	9,20	3,85
4589 Special stains/Spesiale kleuring.....	1,85	1,20
4591 Immuno fluorescence study/Immuno-fluoresiën studies.....	18,40	12,25
4593 Electron microscopy/Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek.....	74,75	49,80

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTE

When a doctor has to travel more than 8 kilometres to visit a patient, the fees shall be calculated as follows/Waar 'n geneesheer meer as 8 kilometer moet reis om 'n pasiënt te besoek, word sy gelde as volg bereken:

- Consultation, visit or surgical fee: Plus/Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus
- 5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or, Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of,
- 5003 R0,20/km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19 km total = $3 \times 0,20$ cent = R0,60 cent (no travelling time)/R0,20 km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in eie motor: 19 km totaal = $3 \times 0,20$ sent = R0,60 sent (geen reistyd)
- Travelling time/Reistyd:
- 5005 Specialist R19,80 per hour or part thereof/R19,80 per uur of deel daarvan vir Spesialis.
- 5007 General Practitioner: R13,20 per hour or part thereof/Huisarts: R13,20 per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5009 After hours: Specialist: R29,70 per hour or part thereof/Na-ure: Spesialis: R29,70 per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5011 After hours: General Practitioner: R19,80 per hour or part thereof/Na-ure: Huisarts: R19,80 per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them/Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.
- 5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends./Reis-koste kan vir reis van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis af in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word.

PARAGRAPH II—DENTAL SERVICES/PARAGRAAF II—TANDHEELKUNDIGE DIENSTE**GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE SCALE OF FEES/ALGEMENE REËLS BETREFFENDE DIE TARIEF**

001. A consultation shall include an examination. No further consultation fee shall be chargeable until the treatment plan resulting from this initial consultation has been discharged. This rule applies only to tariff items 8101 and 8103/'n Konsultasie sluit 'n ondersoek in. Geen verdere konsultasiegeld mag gehê word alvorens die behandelingsplan wat uit hierdie aanvanklike konsultasie voortspruit, afgehandel is nie. Hierdie reël is van toepassing slegs op tarief items 8101 en 8103.

002. Except in those cases where the fee is determined "by arrangement", the fee for the rendering of a service which is not listed in the tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service that is listed therein/Uitgesonderd in dié gevalle waar die bedrag vasgestel word "volgens ooreenkoms", moet die bedrag vir die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in die tarieflys vermeld word nie, gebaseer word op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens wat wel daarin vermeld word.

003. In the case of a prolonged or costly dental service or procedure, the dental practitioner shall ascertain beforehand from the Commissioner whether he will accept financial responsibility in respect of such treatment/In die geval van 'n langdurige of duur tandheelkundige diens of prosedure, moet die tandarts vooraf by die Kommissaris vasstel of hy geldelike aanspreeklikheid vir sodanige behandeling sal aanvaar.

004. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a dental practitioner, such higher fee as may be agreed upon between the dental practitioner and the Commissioner, may be charged/In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste deur 'n tandarts gelewer, kan sodanige hoër gelde gehê word soos deur die tandarts en die Kommissaris ooreengekóm.

Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the Scale of Fees should be charged/Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die tarief aangegee word, gevra word.

005. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending dental or medical practitioner. Referring practitioners shall indicate to the specialist that the patient is being treated under the Workmen's Compensation Act/Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle moet die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar wees slegs op die aanbeveling van die tandarts of algemene praktisyn wat oor die geval gaan. Praktisyns wat gevalle verwys, moet vir die spesialis aandui dat die pasiënt kragtens die Ongevalwet behandel word.

006. Unless timely steps were taken to cancel an appointment made by an injured workman, the consultation fee may be charged/Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen is om 'n afspraak te kanselleer wat 'n beseerde werksman gemaak het, kan die konsultasiegeld gehê word.

007. "Normal consulting hours" are between 07h00 and 18h00 on weekdays, and between 07h00 and 13h00 on Saturdays/"Gewone spreekure" is tussen 07h00 en 18h00 op weekdae en tussen 07h00 en 13h00 op Saterdag.

008. A dental practitioner shall submit his account for treatment under the Act to the employer of the workman concerned/"Tandarts moet sy rekening teen opsigte van behandeling kragtens die Wet aan die betrokke werksman se werkgever stuur.

009. Dentists in general practice shall be entitled to charge two-thirds of the fees of specialists only for treatment that is not listed in the tariff of fees for dentists in general practice. Any specialist performing any treatment not listed in the tariff of fees for his speciality shall charge the same fee as that for dentists in general practice or, if such treatment does not appear in the tariff of fees for general dentists in general practice either, then two-thirds of the fee listed in the appropriate specialist tariff of fees. Such treatment shall be indicated on the account against the code 8004/Tandartse in algemene praktyk is daartoe geregtig om twee derdes van die gelde van spesialiste te vra slegs vir behandeling wat nie in die tarieflys vir tandartse in algemene praktyk aangegee word nie. 'n Spesialis wat 'n behandeling uitvoer wat nie aangegee word in die tarieflys vir sy spesialiteit nie, moet dieselfde geld vra as dié vir tandartse in algemene praktyk of, indien sodanige behandeling ook in die tarieflys vir tandartse in algemene praktyk nie aangegee word nie, dan twee derdes van die geld in die toepaslike spesialistatarielys aangegee. Op die rekening moet sodanige behandeling aangetoon word teenoor die kode 8004.

010. Fees charged by dental technicians for their services (+L) shall be shown on the dentist's account against the code 8099. Such dentist's account shall be accompanied by the actual account of the dental technician (or a copy thereof) and the account of the dental technician shall bear the signature of the dentist (or the person authorised by him) as proof that it has been compiled correctly. "L" comprises the fee charged by the dental technician for his services as well as the cost of gold and of teeth/Die geld wat 'n tandtegnikus vra (+L), moet op die tandarts se rekening aangedui word teenoor die kode 8099. Sodanige rekening van die tandarts moet vergesels gaan van die werklike rekening van die tandtegnikus (of 'n afskrif daarvan), en die rekening van die tandtegnikus moet die handtekening van die tandarts (of sy gevolmagtigde) dra as bewys dat dit korrek saamgestel is. "L" bestaan uit die geld wat die tandtegnikus vir sy dienste vra, asook uit die koste van tande.

For example, tariff item 8231 is specified as follows/Byvoorbeeld, tariefitem 8231 word soos volg gespesifiseer:

8231.....	R
8099 (8231).....	X
	Y
Total/Totaal.....	R (X+Y)

011. For the adjustment of specific tariff items to certain circumstances, it is necessary to show the following modifiers on the account/ Ter aanpassing van spesifieke tariefitems by sekere omstandighede is dit nodig om onderstaande wysigers op die rekening aan te bring:

8001. The appropriate tariff fee plus 100 per cent/Die toepaslike tariefgeld plus 100 persent.

8002. The appropriate tariff fee plus 50 per cent/Die toepaslike tariefgeld plus 50 persent.

8003. The appropriate tariff fee plus 10 per cent/Die toepaslike tariefgeld plus 10 persent.

8004. Two-thirds of the appropriate tariff fee/Twee derdes van die toepaslike tariefgeld.

8005. The appropriate tariff fee plus R25/Die toepaslike tariefgeld plus R25.

8006. 50 per cent of the appropriate tariff fee/50 persent van die toepaslike tariefgeld.

8007. 12,5 per cent of the appropriate tariff fee/12,5 persent van die toepaslike tariefgeld.

012. In cases where treatment is not listed in the dental tariff of fees for dentists in general practice or specialists then the appropriate fee listed in the medical tariff of fees shall be charged/In gevalle waar behandeling nie in die tandheelkundige geldetarief vir tandartse in algemene praktyk of spesialiste gelys is nie, word die toepaslike gelde, soos gelys in die mediese geldetarief, gehef.

013. Payment of a fee in respect of treatment not listed in the Scale of Fees but for which the Commissioner has agreed to accept liability, and of any fee reflected in respect of a service listed in the Scale of Fees, shall be in full and final settlement for the treatment or procedure given to the workman as is contemplated under section 79 of the Act in respect of medical practitioners/Betaling ten opsigte van behandeling wat nie in die tarief ingesluit is nie, maar ten opsigte waarvan die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid aanvaar het, asook dié van enige bedrag wat aangegee word vir 'n diens wat in die tarief ingesluit is, is in volle en finale vereffening vir die behandeling of prosedure wat aan die werksman gelewer is, soos in artikel 79 van die Wet in die geval van geneesherse bedoel word.

014. For treatment shall only be paid for if the treatment was required as a direct result of the accident. No liability would e.g. be accepted for gold fillings in broken dentures for cosmetic purposes only/Vir behandeling sal slegs betaal word indien dit regstreeks uit die ongeval voortspruit. Geen aanspreeklikheid sal byvoorbeeld ten opsigte van goud-inlegsels in gebreekte kunsgebite aanvaar word nie waar dit bloot om kosmetiese redes gedoen word.

015. Where a general anaesthetic is administered by a dental practitioner, the fee charged shall be as set out in item 8499/Waar 'n algemene narkose deur 'n tandarts toegedien word, moet die vordering daarvoor wees soos in item 8499 uiteengesit.

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES		
8101	Consultation at surgery/Konsultasie in spreekkamer.....	4,50
8103	Consultation at home or hospital/Konsultasie in hospitaal of tuis.....	9,00
8105	Appointment not kept/Afspraak nie nagekom nie.....	3,50
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES/DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES		
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film/Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film.....	3,50
8108	Maximum/Maksimum.....	28,00
8113	Occlusal radiographs/Okklusale röntgenfoto's.....	4,50
8115	Panoramic radiographs, per film/Panoramiese röntgenfoto's, per film.....	18,00
8117	Study models—unmounted/Studiemodelle—ongemonteer.....	6,00+L
8119	Study models—mounted on adjustable articulator/Studiemodelle—op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer.....	10,00+L
8121	Diagnostic photographs—per photograph/Diagnostiese foto's—per foto.....	3,50
TREATMENT PROCEDURES/BEHANDELINGSPROSEDURES		
A. EMERGENCY TREATMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHETIC A. NOODBEHANDELING EN PROSEDURES ONDER ALGEMENE NARKOSE		
8001	Double fees may be charged where treatment was performed at home or in hospital or outside normal consulting hours in emergencies/Dubbele gelde kan gehef word vir noodgevalle waar die behandeling tuis of in 'n hospitaal of buite die normale spreekure uitgevoer is.....	5,20
8131	Emergency treatment for relief of pain where no other tariff items are applicable/Noodbehandeling vir pynverligting waar op geen ander tarief item van toepassing is nie.....	5,20
8132	Emergency root canal treatment/Noodbehandeling van wortelkanaal.....	7,50
8133	Re-cementing of inlays, crowns and bridges—per abutment/Hersementing van inlegsels, krone en brúe—per ankertand.....	5,20

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
8135	Removal of inlays, crowns and bridges as emergency procedure (per unit)/Verwydering van inlegsels, krone en brúe as 'n noodprosedure (per eenheid)	6,00
8137	Emergency temporary crown (not applicable to routine crown and bridge preparations)/Tydelike nooddroom (nie van toepassing op roetine kroon en brug voorbereidings nie)	16,00
8138	Pre-formed metal crown as an emergency procedure/Voorafvervaardigde metaalkroon as nood prosedure	7,50
8139	Additional fee for any procedure under general anaesthetic/Bykomende gelde vir enige prosedure onder algemene narkose	7,00
8141	Inhalation sedation—first quarter-hour or part thereof/Inhaleringskalmering—eerste kwartier of gedeelte daarvan	4,50
8143	Per additional quarter-hour or part thereof/Elke bykomende kwartier of gedeelte daarvan	2,50
<i>Note.</i>—No additional fee to be charged for gases used in the case of items 8141 and 8143/<i>Opmerking.</i>—Geen addisionele gelde mag gehief word ten opsigte van gasse gebruik in die geval van items 8141 en 8143		
B. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY/B. VOORKOMENDE TANDHEELKUNDE		
8151	Oral hygiene instruction/Mondhigiëne-voortligting	6,50
8153	Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other treatment is performed during the same visit)/Opvolgbesoek vir herevaluering van mondhygiëne (indien geen ander behandeling uitgevoer word tydens dieselfde besoek)	3,50
8155	Polishing only (including removal of plaque)/Slegs polering (met inbegrip van verwydering van plaak)	4,50
8157	Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations (excluding restorations recently done)/Herafwerking en polering van herstellings (uitgesonderd herstellings wat onlangs voltooi is)	4,50
8159	Scaling and polishing/Skalering en polering	9,00
8161	Topical application of fluoride preparations (does not include scaling and/or polishing)/Oppervlakaanwending van fluoried (sluit nie skalering en/of polering in nie)	8,00
8163	Fissure sealant, per tooth/Fissuurverseëling, per tand	4,00
8164	Maximum per quadrant/Maksimum per kwadrant	8,00
8165	Laboratory processed fluoride applicators/Laboratoriumvervaardigde apparaat vir fluoried aanwending	8,00+L
8167	Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit/Behandeling van hipersensitiewe dentien, per besoek	4,50
8169	Bite plate or occlusal guards/Bytplate of okklusale skerms	20,00+L
8171	Gum guards/Tandvleisskerms	10,00+L
8173	Fixed space maintainers, per abutment unit/Vaste spasiebehouer, per anker eenheid	12,00+L
8175	Removable space maintainer/Verplaasbare spasiebehouer	15,00+L
C. TREATMENT OF ORAL DISEASES/C. BEHANDELING VAN MONDSIEKTES		
8181	Per visit/Per besoek	6,50
8183	Intra-muscular or subcutaneous injection therapy, per injection (cost of materials excluded)/Binnespiërse of onderhuidse inspuiting terapie, per inspuiting (koste van materiale uitgesluit)	3,50
D. EXTRACTIONS/D. EKSTRAKSIES		
<i>Extractions during a single visit/Ekstraksies ten tyde van enkele besoek</i>		
8201	One/Een	5,80
8202	Two/Twee	7,80
8203	Three/Drie	9,80
8204	Four/Vier	11,80
8205	Five/Vyf	13,80
8206	Six/Ses	15,80
8207	Seven/Sewe	17,80
8208	Eight/Agt	19,80
8209	Nine/Nege	21,80
8210	Ten/Tien	23,80
8211	Eleven/Elf	25,80
8212	Twelve/Twaalf	27,80
8213	Thirteen/Dertien	29,80
8214	Fourteen/Viertien	31,80
8215	Fifteen/Vyftien	33,80
8216	Sixteen/Sestien	35,80
8217	Seventeen/Sewentien	37,80
8218	Eighteen or more/Agtien of meer	39,80
8221	Treatment of haemorrhage/Behandeling vir bloeding	6,00
8223	Each additional visit/Elke bykomende besoek	4,00
8225	Treatment of septic socket/Behandeling van septiese tandkas	6,00
8227	Each additional visit/Elke bykomende besoek	4,00
E. PROSTHETICS/E. PROSTETIKA		
8231	Full upper and lower dentures/Volle bo- en onderkunsgebit	80,00+L
8232	Full upper or lower dentures/Volle bo- of onderkunsgebit	50,00+L
8233	Partial denture, one tooth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met een tand	22,00+L
8234	Partial denture, two teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met twee tande	22,00+L
8235	Partial denture, three teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met drie tande	22,00+L
8236	Partial denture, four teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met vier tande	35,00+L
8237	Partial denture, five teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met vyf tande	35,00+L
8238	Partial denture, six teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met ses tande	35,00+L
8239	Partial denture, seven teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met sewe tande	48,00+L
8240	Partial denture, eight teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met agt tande	48,00+L
8241	Partial denture, nine or more teeth/Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met nege of meer tande	48,00+L
8251	Cast gold clasps, per clasp/Klammers van gegote goud, per klammer	4,50+L
8253	Wrought gold wire clasps, per clasp/Klammers van smeedgouddraad, per klammer	4,50+L
8255	Stainless steel wire clasps, per clasp/Klammers van vlekvryestaaldraad, per klammer	4,50+L

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
8257	Lingual bar or palatal bar/Linguale stang of palatale stang.....	5,00+L
9259	Re-base, per denture/Herbasering, per kunsgebit.....	18,00+L
8261	Re-model, per denture/Hermodellering, per kunsgebit.....	25,00+L
8263	Re-line—self-curing acrylic, per denture/Opvulling—selverhardende akriel, per kunsgebit.....	12,50
8265	Tissue conditioner, per denture/Weefselopknapper, per kunsgebit.....	7,50
8267	Soft base, per denture/Sagte basis, per kunsgebit.....	25,00+L
8269	Repair of denture/Herstelling van kunsgebit.....	5,00+L
8271	Addition of one or more teeth to denture/Byvoeging van een of meer tande tot kunsgebit.....	5,00+L
8273	Additional fee where impression is required/Bykomende tarief waar 'n afdruk nodig is.....	4,00
8275	Adjustment of denture (after six months or for patient of another practitioner)/Verstelling van kunsgebit (na ses maande of vir 'n pasiënt van 'n ander tandarts)	4,50
8277	Gold inlay in denture/Goudinlegsel in kunsgebit.....	5,00+L
8279	Metal base to denture, per denture/Metaalbasis vir kunsgebit, per kunsgebit.....	20,00+L
8281	Metal base to partial denture, per denture/Metaalbasis vir gedeeltelike kunsgebit, per kunsgebit.....	50,00+L
F. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY/F. KONSERVERENDE TANDHEELKUNDE		
<i>Endodontics/Endodonsie</i>		
8301	Direct pulp capping/Direkte pulpa-oorkapping.....	2,00
8303	Indirect pulp capping where permanent filling is not completed at same visit/Indirekte pulpa-oorkapping waarvoor die permanente herstelling nie gedurende dieselfde besoek voltooi word nie	6,50
8305	Apexification of root canal, per visit/Apeksifikasie van wortelkanaal, per besoek.....	6,50
8307	Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy)/Amputasie van pupla (pulpotomie).....	6,50
8311	Root canal therapy, excluding molars, first canal/Wortelkanaalterapie, uitsluitende molare, eerste kanaal.....	20,00
8312	Root canal therapy, molars, first canal/Wortelkanaalterapie, molare, eerste kanaal.....	25,00
8313	Each additional canal (applicable to all teeth)/Elke bykomende kanaal (van toepassing op alle tande).....	10,00
8315	Each additional visit—single-rooted tooth/Elke bykomende besoek—eenworteltand.....	5,00
8317	Maximum for 8315/Maksimum vir 8315.....	20,00
8319	Each additional visit—multi-rooted tooth/Elke bykomende besoek—veelworteltand.....	6,50
8321	Maximum for 8319/Maksimum vir 8319.....	26,00
8323	Bacteriological specimen, per canal/Bakteriologiese monster, per kanaal.....	4,50
8325	Bleaching of teeth—first visit/Bleiking van tande—eerste besoek.....	10,00
8327	Each additional visit for bleaching/Elke bykomende besoek vir bleiking.....	5,00
8329	Maximum for 8327/Maksimum vir 8327.....	15,00
<i>Plastic restorations/Plastiese herstellings</i>		
8341	One surface/Een vlak.....	6,00
8342	Two surfaces/Twee vlakke.....	7,50
8343	Three surfaces/Drie vlakke.....	9,50
8344	More than three surfaces/Meer as drie vlakke.....	10,50
8347	Pin re-inforcing for restorations/Penversterking vir herstellings.....	4,00
8349	Each additional pin/Elke bykomende pen.....	2,00
<i>Acid etch technique/Suur-ets tegniek</i>		
8351	One surface/Eenvlak.....	7,00
8352	Two surfaces/Twee vlakke.....	8,50
8353	Three surfaces/Drie vlakke.....	10,50
8354	More than three surfaces/Meer as drie vlakke.....	12,50
<i>Inlays/Inlegsels</i>		
Base metal inlays/Onedele-metaalinlegsels:		
8361	One surface/Een vlak.....	15,50+L
8362	Two surfaces/Twee vlakke.....	25,00+L
8363	Three surfaces/Drie vlakke.....	35,00+L
8364	Four surfaces/Vier vlakke.....	45,00+L
8365	Five surfaces/Vyf vlakke.....	45,00+L
Gold inlays/Goudinlegsels:		
8371	One surface/Een vlak.....	15,50+L
8372	Two surfaces/Twee vlakke.....	25,00+L
8373	Three surfaces/Drie vlakke.....	35,00+L
8374	Four surfaces/Vier vlakke.....	45,00+L
8375	Five surfaces/Vyf vlakke.....	45,00+L
<i>Post with thimble or coping/Stif met kappie of vingerhoed</i>		
8391	Single post/Enkel stif.....	12,50+L
8393	Binary post/Tweeledige stif.....	17,00+L
8395	Triple post/Drieledige stif.....	19,70+L
8396	Copings/Vingerhoede.....	10,00+L
8397	Cast core on pins/Gegote kern op penne.....	17,00+L
8398	Plastic core on pins/Plastiese kern op penne.....	17,00

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
<i>Crowns/Krone</i>		
8401	Cast full crown/Gegote volle kroon.....	45,00+L
8403	Cast three-quarter crown/Gegote driekwartkroon.....	45,00+L
8405	Acrylic jacket crown/Akrieldopkroon.....	35,00+L
8407	Acrylic veneered crown/Akrielfeindeerde kroon.....	55,00+L
8409	Porcelain jacket crown/Porseleindopkroon.....	55,00+L
8411	Porcelain veneered crown/Porseleingefindeerde kroon.....	55,00+L
8413	Facing replacement/Vervanging van gesigstuk.....	10,00+L
8414	Metal preformed crown for deciduous teeth/Metaal voorafgevormde kroon vir wisseltande.....	7,50
<i>Bridges (retainers as above)/Brûe (ankers soos hierbo)</i>		
8420	Sanitary pontic/Sanitêre foptand.....	20,00+L
8422	Posterior pontic/Posterior foptand.....	27,00+L
8424	Anterior pontic/Anterior foptand.....	35,00+L

G. GENERAL ANAESTHETICS/G. ALGEMENE NARKOSE

8499 The relevant items in the tariff of fees for medical services as published in this *Government Gazette* shall apply to all general anaesthetics in dental procedures/Die relevante items in die geldetarief vir mediese dienste, gepubliseer in hierdie *Staatskoerant*, is van toepassing op alle algemene narkose in tandheelkundige prosedures.

The fees for an anaesthetic administered by a dentist shall be two-thirds of the tariff for a specialist anaesthetist, with a minimum of R18, which amount shall include the pre-operative consultation (modifier 0036 of the medical tariff/Die geld vir 'n narkose deur 'n tandarts toegedien, word bereken teen twee derdes van die tarief vir 'n spesialisnarkotiseur, met 'n minimum van R18, welke bedrag die vooroperatiewe konsultasie insluit (wysiger 0036 van mediese tarief).

All anaesthesia fees are calculated as the sum of the following/Alle narkosegelde word bereken as die som van die volgende:

- | | |
|---|-------|
| | R |
| 1. Pre-operative examination (two-thirds of medical tariff in accordance with modifier 0024)/Vooroperatiewe ondersoek (twee derdes van mediese tarief ooreenkomstig wysiger 0024) | 6,00 |
| <i>Plus</i> | |
| 2. Basic unit value (two-thirds of medical tariff 1461)/Basiese eenheidswaarde (twee derdes van mediese tarief 1461) | 12,00 |
| <i>Plus</i> | |
| 3. The value of the number of time units (two-thirds of the medical tariff in accordance with modifier 0023)/Die waarde van die aantal tydeenheide (twee derdes van mediese tarief ooreenkomstig wysiger 0023): | |
| First quarter hour or portion thereof/Eerste kwartier of gedeelte daarvan..... | 3,00 |
| Each subsequent quarter-hour or portion thereof/Elke daaropvolgende kwartier of gedeelte daarvan..... | 3,00 |

III. SPECIALIST PROSTHODONTISTS/III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
A. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES/A. DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES		
8501	Consultation/Konsultasie.....	8,00
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film/Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film.....	3,50
8108	Maximum/Maksimum.....	28,00
8113	Occlusal radiographs/Okklusale röntgenfoto's.....	4,50
8115	Panoramic radiographs, per film/Panoramiese röntgenfoto's, per film.....	18,00
8117	Study models—unmounted/Studiemodelle—ongemonteer.....	6,00+L
8119	Study models—mounted on adjustable articulator/Studiemodelle—op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer.....	10,00+L
8121	Diagnostic photographs, per photograph/Diagnostiese foto's, per foto.....	3,50
8533	Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator/Okklusale analise op verstelbare artikulator.....	19,75+L
8505	Pantographic recording/Pantograafregistrasies.....	27,50
8507	Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning/Ondersoek, diagnose en behandelingsbeplanning.....	19,75
B. PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES/B. VOORKOMENDE PROSEDURES		
8151	Oral hygiene instruction/Mondhigiëne-voorgelting.....	6,50
8153	Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other treatment is performed at the same visit)/Opvolgbezoek vir herevaluering van mondhygiëne (indien geen ander behandeling tydens dieselfde besoek)	3,50
8155	Polishing only (including removal of plaque)/Slegs polering (met inbegrip van verwydering van plaak).....	4,50
8159	Scaling and polishing/Skalering en polering.....	9,00
8161	Topical application of fluoride preparations (does not include scaling and/or polishing)/Oppervlakaanwending van fluoriedpreparate (sluit nie skalering en/of polering in nie)	8,00
8167	Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit/Behandeling van hipersensitiewe dentien, per besoek.....	4,50
8169	Bite plate or occlusal guards/Bytplaat of okklusale skerms.....	20,00+L
8171	Gum guards/Tandvleisskerms.....	10,00+L
C. TREATMENT PROCEDURES/C. BEHANDELINGSPROSEDURES		
<i>Emergency treatment/Noodbehandeling</i>		
8511	Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff items is applicable)/Pynverligting (waarop geen ander tarief-item van toepassing is nie)	11,75
8513	Temporary crown/Tydlike kroon.....	19,75

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
<i>Provisional splints/Tydlike spalke</i>		
8521	Provisional splinting—extracoronaral wire, per sextant/Tydlike spalping—ekstrakoronale draad, per sekstant	15,75
8523	Provisional splinting—extracoronaral wire plus resin, per sextant/Tydlike spalping ekstrakoronale draad plus hars, per sekstant	23,50
8527	Provisional splinting—intracoronaral wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint/Tydlike spalping—intrakoronale draad of penne of gegote stang plus amalgaam of hars, per tandeheid in die spalk ingesluit	7,50+L
8529	Provisional crown/Voorlopige kroon.....	19,75+L
<i>+Occlusal adjustment/+Okklusale verstelling</i>		
8551	Major occlusal adjustment/Volledige okklusale verstelling.....	55,00
8553	Minor occlusal adjustment/Geringe okklusale verstelling.....	17,75
<i>Gold foil restorations/Bladgoudherstellings</i>		
8561	Class I and Class VI/Klas I en Klas VI.....	51,00
8563	Class V/Klas V.....	59,00
8565	Class III/Klas III.....	74,50
<i>Gold restorations/Goudherstellings</i>		
8571	One surface/Een vlak.....	35,50+L
8572	Two surfaces/Twee vlakke.....	51,25+L
8573	Three surfaces/Drie vlakke.....	78,75+L
8574	Four surfaces/Vier vlakke.....	78,75+L
8575	Five surfaces/Vyf vlakke.....	78,75+L
8577	Pin retention/Penretensie.....	11,75
<i>Post with thimble or cores/Stif met kappie of kerne</i>		
8581	One root/Een wortel.....	19,75+L
8582	Two roots/Twee wortels.....	27,50+L
8583	Three roots/Drie wortels.....	35,50+L
8587	Copings/Vingerhoede.....	15,75+L
8589	Cast core on pins/Gegote kern op penne.....	27,50+L
8591	Plastic core on pins/Plastiese kern op penne.....	19,75
<i>Implants/Implantate</i>		
8593	Placement of endosteal implant, per implant/Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat.....	70,00+L
8595	Placement of sub-periosteal implant, per implant/Plasing van sub-periosteale implantaat, per implantaat.....	140,00+L
<i>Connectors/Verbinders</i>		
8597	Locks and milled rests/Slot en gemasjineerde ruste.....	8,00+L
8599	Precision attachments/Slotheftings.....	19,75+L
<i>Crowns/Krone</i>		
8601	Cast three-quarter crown/Gegote driekwartkroon.....	78,75+L
8603	Cast gold crown/Gegote goue kroon.....	78,75+L
8605	Acrylic veneered gold crown/Akrielgefineerde goue kroon.....	90,75+L
8607	Porcelain jacket crown/Porseleindopkroon.....	78,75+L
8609	Porcelain veneered metal crown/Porseleingefineerde metaalkroon.....	98,75+L
<i>Bridges/Brugwerk</i>		
<i>Note.—Retainers as above/Let Wel.—Ankers soos bo.</i>		
8611	Sanitary pontic/Sanitêre foptand.....	59,00+L
8613	Posterior pontic/Posterior foptand.....	71,00+L
8615	Anterior pontic/Anterior foptand.....	78,75+L
<i>Conservative treatment of myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome/Konserwatiewe behandeling van miofasiale pyndisfunksiesindroom</i>		
8621	First visit/Eerste besoek.....	9,75
8623	Subsequent visit/Opvolgende besoek.....	6,75
<i>Endodontic procedures/Endodontiese prosedures</i>		
8631	Root canal therapy, first canal/Wortelkanaalterapie, eerste kanaal.....	59,00
8633	Each additional canal/Elke bykomende kanaal.....	15,75
<i>Note.—The above endodontic fees include/Let Wel.—Bogenoemde endodontiese gelde sluit in:</i>		
<i>Examination, consultation and all X-rays/Ondersoek, konsultasië en alle X-stralfoto's.</i>		
8301	Direct pulp capping/Direkte pulpa-oorkapping.....	2,00
8303	Indirect pulp capping where permanent filling is not completed at same visit/Indirekte pulpa-oorkapping waarvoor permanente herstelling nie gedurende dieselfde besoek voltooi word nie	6,50
8305	Apexification of root canal, per visit/Apeksifikasie van wortelkanaal, per besoek.....	6,50
8323	Bacteriological specimen, per canal/Bakteriologiese monster, per kanaal.....	4,50

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
8325	Bleaching of teeth—first visit/Bleiking van tande—eerste besoek.....	10,00
8327	Each additional visit for bleaching/Elke bykomende besoek vir bleiking.....	5,00
8329	Maximum for 8327/Maksimum vir 8327.....	15,00
<i>Prosthetics/Prostëtika</i>		
8641	Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo en onder sonder primêre komplikasies	197,00+L
8643	Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo en onder sonder groot komplikasies	256,00+L
8645	Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo en onder met groot komplikasies	315,00+L
8647	Complete upper or lower dentures without primary complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo of onder sonder primêre komplikasies	137,75+L
8649	Complete upper or lower denture without major complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo of onder sonder groot komplikasies	157,50+L
8651	Complete upper or lower denture with major complications/Volle kunsgebit—bo of onder met groot komplikasies	177,25+L
8661	Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment)/Diagnostiese kunsgebite (met inbegrip van weefselopknappbehandeling)	157,50+L
8663	Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge)/Chroomkobalt of goudbasis vir volle kunsgebit (ekstra koste)	47,25+L
8665	Re-base, per denture/Herbasering, per kunsgebit.....	31,50+L
8667	Soft base, per denture (heat cured)/Sagte basis, per kunsgebit (met hitte verhard).....	47,25+L
8668	Tissue conditioner, per denture/Weefselopknapper, per kunsgebit.....	11,75
8671	Chrome cobalt or gold partial denture/Chroomkobalt of goue gedeeltelike kunsgebit.....	157,50+L
8674	Additive partial denture/Aanlasbare gedeeltelike kunsgebit.....	71,00+L
8679	Repairs/Herstelwerk.....	8,00+L
8699	Maxillofacial prostheses/Bokaak-gesigsprostese.....	By arrangement with the Commissioner Volgens ooreenkoms met die Kommissaris

IV. SPECIALIST PERIODONTISTS/IV. SPESIALIS-PERIODONTISTE

Preamble/Inleiding:

(a) The scheduled fees for diagnostic procedures may be charged irrespective of whether treatment is accepted or not/Die geskeduleerde gelde, vir diagnostiese prosedures kan gehê word ongeag of die behandeling aanvaar word al dan nie.

(b) The expenses appurtenant to diagnostic tests, laboratory procedures (unless routinely charged to the patient by the laboratory), special materials, medicaments, etc., shall be charged over and above the fee for treatment/Die onkoste verbonde aan diagnostiese toetse, laboratoriumprosedures (tensy die laboratorium die betrokke bedrag roetinegewyse van die pasiënt verhaal), spesiale materiale, medikamente, ensovoorts, moet gevra word buite en behalwe die geld vir die behandeling gehê.

(c) If the extent of a procedure carried out by a periodontist is less than that specified in the tariff of fees, or if a periodontist carries out multiple procedures at a single visit and the value of the time factor is consequently reduced, the periodontist may at his discretion charge a reduced fee or reduced fees as per Modifiers 8004, 8006 or 8007./Indien 'n prosedure wat 'n periodontis uitgevoer het, van kleiner omvang is as wat in die geldetaref gespesifiseer word, of indien 'n periodontis ten tye van 'n enkele besoek veelvuldige prosedures uitgevoer het en die waarde van die tydfaktor gevolglik kleiner is, kan hy na goeddunke 'n verminderde bedrag of bedrae hef volgens Wysigers 8004, 8006 of 8007.

(d) Fees for surgical procedures include aftercare for a period not exceeding four months./Die gelde vir chirurgiese prosedures sluit in die nasorg vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier maande.

(e) In those cases where treatment is carried out at a place other than in the consulting rooms of a periodontist, an additional charge of 10 per cent may be added to the cost of the treatment, as per Modifier 8003./In daardie gevalle waar die behandeling uitgevoer word op 'n ander plek as in die spreekkamer van 'n periodontis, kan daar by die koste van die behandeling 'n bykomende heffing van 10 persent gevoeg word, volgens Wysiger 8003.

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES/DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES		
8701	Consultation/Konsultasie.....	8,00
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film/Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film.....	3,50
8108	Maximum/Maksimum.....	28,00
8113	Occlusal radiographs/Okklusale röntgenfoto's.....	4,50
8115	Panoramic radiographs, per film/Panoramiese röntgenfoto's, per film.....	18,00
8117	Study models—unmounted/Studiemodelle—ongemonteer.....	6,00+L
8119	Study models—mounted on adjustable articulator/Studiemodelle—op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer.....	10,00+L
8703	Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation at a subsequent visit/Gedetailleerde kliniese ondersoek, rekords, radiografiese interpretasie, diagnose, behandelingsbeplanning en uiteensetting van geval ten tyde van 'n daaropvolgende besoek	31,50
8705	Periodic re-examination/Periodieke herondersoek.....	9,75
8121	Diagnostic photograph, per photograph/Diagnostiese foto's, per foto.....	3,50
8706	Appointments not kept/Afspraak nie nagekom nie.....	6,00

Note/Nota:

- (i) A periodontal consultation comprises a reasonably detailed examination and presentation and explanation of the findings to enable the patient to make a decision as to future treatment./'n Periodontale konsultasie omvat 'n redelike gedetailleerde ondersoek, asook 'n uiteensetting en verduideliking van die bevindinge ten einde die pasiënt daartoe in staat te stel om 'n besluit te neem in verband met die toekomstige behandeling.

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
	(ii) Item 8703 is always a separate procedure from Item 8701 and comprises inspection, percussion, probing and other diagnostic procedures and the systematic recording of every important feature in order to permit correct treatment planning/Item 8703 is altyd, as prosedure, afsonderlik van Item 8701 en omvat inspeksie, beklopping, sondering en ander diagnostiese prosedures en die sistematiese aantekening van elke belangrike kenmerk ten einde korrekte behandelingsbeplanning moontlik te maak.	
	CONSERVATIVE, PREPARATORY AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES/BEHOUDENDE, VOOR-BEHOUDE EN INSTANDHOUDINGSPROSEDURES	
8711	Oral hygiene education and instruction, per visit/Mondhigiëne onderrig en voorligting, per besoek.....	10,00
8713	Oral hygiene evaluation if no other treatment is performed (if re-instruction is necessary, only Item 8711 shall apply)/Evaluering van mondhygië indien geen ander behandeling (indien verdere onderrig nodig is, is slegs Item 8711 van toepassing)	5,25
8715	Scaling or root planing, per visit/Skalering of wortelskawing, per besoek.....	15,75
8717	Maximum during active treatment/Maksimum gedurende aktiewe behandeling.....	94,50
8719	Major occlusal adjustment/Ekstensiewe okklusale regstelling.....	55,00
8721	Minor occlusal adjustment/Geringe okklusale regstelling.....	17,75
8723	Provisional splinting—extracoronal wire, per sextant/Tydlike spalking—ekstrakoronale draad, per sekstant..	15,75
8725	Provisional splinting—extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant/Tydlike spalking—ekstrakoronale draad plus hars, per sekstant	23,50
8727	Provisional splinting—intracoronal wire or pins or cast bars, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint/Tydlike spalking—intrakoronale draad of penne of gegote stang plus amalgaam of hars, per tand-eenheid in die spalk ingesluit	7,50 + L
	PERIODONTAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES/PERIODONTALE CHIRURGIESE PROSEDURES	
8731	Periodontal abscess—treatment of acute phase by incision, drainage and curettage/Periodontale abses—behandeling van die akute fase deur middel van insisie, dreinerig en kuretering	17,75
8733	Gingival curettage, per quadrant/Gingivale kuretering, per kwadrant.....	15,75
8735	Gingival curettage, per sextant/Gingivale kuretering, per sekstant.....	12,50
8737	Root planing and gingival curettage, per quadrant/Wortelskawing en gingivale kuretering, per kwadrant....	31,50
8739	Root planing and gingival curettage, per sextant/Wortelskawing en gingivale kuretering, per sekstant.....	25,00
8741	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant/Gingivektomie-gingivoplastiek, per kwadrant.....	41,25
8743	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant/Gingivektomie-gingivoplastiek, per sekstant.....	33,00
8745	Open periodontal curettage, per quadrant/Oop periodontale kuretering, per kwadrant.....	71,00
8747	Open periodontal curettage, per sextant/Oop periodontale kuretering, per sekstant.....	56,75
8749	Flap operation with curettage and osseous contouring and/or osseous grafts and/or root resection or tooth hemisection and/or mucogingival surgery, minor procedure, per quadrant/Flap-operasie met kuretering en beenkontoering en/of beenoorplanting en/of wortelreseksie of tandhemiseksie en/of mukogingivale chirurgie, geringe prosedure, per kwadrant	98,50
8751	As Item 8749, per sextant/Soos Item 8749, per sekstant.....	78,75
8753	Flap operation with curettage and osseous contouring and/or osseous grafts and/or root resection or tooth hemisection and/or mucogingival surgery, extensive procedure, per quadrant/Flap-operasie met kuretering en beenkontoering en/of beenoorplanting en/of wortelreseksie of tandhemiseksie en/of mukogingivale chirurgie, ekstensiewe prosedure, per kwadrant	118,25
8755	As Item 8753, per sextant/Soos Item 8753, per sekstant.....	94,50
8757*	Frenoplasty (as an isolated procedure)/Frenoplastiek (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure).....	43,25
8759*	Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding, double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure)/Pedikel-flapoorplanting bv. laterale verplasing, dubbele papilla, geroteer en soortgelyk (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure)	43,25
8761*	Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure)/Selfoorplanting van kou-mukosa gestrek oor nie meer as vier tande nie (geïsoleerde prosedure)	51,00 + L
8762*	Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure)/Selfoorplanting van kou-mukosa gestrek oor meer as vier tande (geïsoleerde prosedure)	71,00 + L
	*Note.—If more than one of the procedures marked * above is performed at the same visit, Modifier 8006 will apply to the second and subsequent procedures/Nota.—Indien meer as een van die prosedures hierbo wat * gemerk is, tydens dieselfde besoek uitgevoer word, sal Wysiger 8006 van toepassing wees op die tweede en daaropvolgende prosedures.	
8763	Distal (retromolar) wedge resection (as an isolated procedure)/Distale (retromolare) wigreseksie (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure)	43,25
8765	Hemisection of a tooth/resection of a root, excluding endodontics (as an isolated procedure)/Hemiseksie van 'n tand/wortelreseksie, met uitsluiting van endodontie (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure)	27,50
8767	Osseous graft at a single site, including obtaining of donor tissue/Beenoorplanting in 'n enkele posisie, met inbegrip van die verkryging van skenkerweefsel	59,00
8768	Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth/Enige ander periodontiese prosedure wat 'n enkele tand betrek	27,50
	ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES/BYKOMENDE PROSEDURES	
8771	Placement of endosteal implant, per implant/Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat.....	70,00 + L
8773	Treatment of hypersensitive root surface, per visit/Behandeling van hipersensitiewe worteloppervlakke, per besoek	9,75
	ORAL MEDICAL PROCEDURES/MONDGENEESKUNDIGE PROSEDURES	
8781	Consultation, examination and diagnosis of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction/Konsultasie, ondersoek en diagnose van mondsiektes, siektetoestande van die omliggende weefsels, temporomandibulêre gewrigsaandoenings, of miofasiale pyndisfunksie	9,75
8783	Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition/Daaropvolgende konsultasie vir dieselfde siekte/toestand	6,75
8785	Biopsy/Biopsie.....	23,00
8787	Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine/Enige ander prosedure wat verband hou met die praktyk van mondgeneeskunde	9,75

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
8789	Temporomandibular intra-articular injection—first injection/Temporomandibulêre intra-artikulêre inspuiting—eerste inspuiting	15,00
8791	As Item 8789, subsequent injections/Soos item 8789, verdere inspuitings..... <i>Note.</i> —Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders and myofascial pain-dysfunction: see relevant items in this or other sections of the tariff or fees/ <i>Nota.</i> —Konservatiewe behandeling van temporomandibulêre gewrigsaandoenings en miofasiale pyndisfunksie: kyk toepaslike items in hierdie of ander afdelings van die geldetarief.	6,00

V. SPECIALIST ORTHODONTISTS/SPELIALIS-ORTODONTISTE

+Preamble/Inleiding:

(a) If more than one of the stages of treatment of a multiphase treatment procedure is carried out by the same orthodontist, the total fee charged by him shall not exceed the recommended fee that, at the time of commencement of the final phase, was laid down for the treatment of the type of malocclusion concerned, save in exceptional circumstances, e.g. cleft palate treatment/Indien 'n enkele ortodontis meer as een van die behandelingsstadia van 'n veelfasige behandelingsprosedure uitgevoer het, moet die totale bedrag wat hy vra, hoogstens gelyk wees aan die aanbevole bedrag, wat ten tye van die aanvang van die finale stadium, vir die betrokke tipe wansluiting voorgeskreef was, behalwe in buitengewone omstandighede, byvoorbeeld behandeling vir 'n gesplete verhemelte.

(b) the fees for services covered under the heading Corrective Therapy (Items 8865 to 8887 incl.) shall be charged over the period of treatment in a manner to be determined by the individual orthodontist/Die gelde vir dienste onder die opskrif Korrektiewe Terapie (Items 8865—8887) sal betaalbaar wees gedurende die verloop van die behandeling soos bepaal deur elke individuele ortodontis.

If treatment is discontinued prior to its completion, the balance of the fee shall be assessed on the basis of the services rendered up to the time of termination/Indien die behandeling gestaak word voor die voltooiing daarvan, moet die restant van die geld bereken word op die basis van die dienste wat tot op die stakingsdatum gelewer is.

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES		
8801	First consultation/Eerste konsultasie.....	8,00
8803	Subsequent consultation, retention and/or post-treatment consultation/Daaropvolgende konsultasie, retensie en/of na-behandelingskonsultasie	5,00
RECORDS AND INVESTIGATIONS/REKORDS EN ONDERSOEKE		
8811	Cephalometric radiograph and analysis/Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding.....	15,75
8813	Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus handwrist or A-P radiograph/Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig of A-P opname	17,75
8815	Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus handwrist and A-P radiograph/Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig en A-P opname	19,75
8115	Panoramic radiograph/Panoramiese röntgenfoto.....	18,00
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film/Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film.....	3,50
8108	Maximum/Maksimum.....	28,00
8113	Occlusal radiograph/Okklusale röntgenfoto.....	4,50
8827	Extra-oral radiograph/Buitemondse röntgenfoto.....	4,75
8829	A-P radiograph/A-P röntgenfoto.....	7,00
8831	Hand-wrist radiograph/Handgewrig-röntgenfoto.....	7,00
8117	Study models—unmounted/Studiemodelle—ongemonteer.....	6,00+L
8119	Study models—mounted on adjustable articulator/Studiemodelle—op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer.....	10,00+L
8835	Diagnostic photographs, per photograph/Diagnostiese foto's, per foto.....	3,50
8837	Diagnosis and treatment planning/Diagnose en behandelingsbeplanning.....	5,90
8839	Orthodontic diagnostic setup/Ortodontiese diagnostiese opstelling.....	11,75
8841	Presurgical diagnostic setup/Prechirurgiese diagnostiese opstelling.....	15,75
8843	Presurgical cephalometric projection/Prechirurgiese kefalometriese projeksie.....	11,75
RETAINERS, REPAIRS AND/OR REPLACEMENTS/RETENSIETOESTELLE, REPARASIES EN/OF VERVANGING VAN TOESTELLE		
Removable/Verplaasbaar:		
8846	Repair/Reparasies.....	8,00+L
8847	Replacement/Vervanging van toestel.....	27,50+L
8848	Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit/Vaste toestel: Herstel of vervanging, per eenheid.....	11,75
8849	Retainer/Retensietoestel.....	27,50+L
CORRECTIVE THERAPY/KORREKTIEWE TERAPIE		
<i>Treatment of Myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome/Behandeling van miofasiale pyndisfunksie sindroom</i>		
8850	First consultation/Eerste konsultasie.....	9,75
8851	Subsequent consultation/Opvolgende konsultasie.....	8,00
8852	Bite plate/Bytplaat.....	19,75+L
<i>Occlusal adjustment/Okklusale verstelling</i>		
8853	Major occlusal adjustment/Volledige okklusale verstelling.....	55,00
8854	Minor occlusal adjustment/Geringe okklusale verstelling.....	17,75

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
<i>Cleft palate therapy/Gesplete verhemelte terapie</i>		
8855	Consultation at hospital/nursing home/residence/Konsultasie te hospitaal/Verpleeginrigting/huis.....	15,75
8856	Subsequent consultation/Opvolgende konsultasie.....	8,00
8857	Weekly maximum/Weeklikse maksimum.....	55,00
Pre-dentition treatment/Pre-dentisie behandeling:		
8858	Minor/Gering.....	63,00+L
8859	Moderate/Matig.....	94,50+L
8860	Severe/Erg.....	157,50+L
	Subsequent treatment as per schedule/Latere behandeling volgens skedule.....	—
<i>Minor corrective therapy/Geringe korrektiewe terapie</i>		
8861	Fixed apparatus/Vaste toestel.....	118,25
8862	Removable (single apparatus)/Verplaasbare (enkel toestel).....	98,50+L
8863	Removable (per additional apparatus)/Verplaasbare (per bykomende toestel).....	49,25+L
8864	Removable (maximum for item 8863)/Verplaasbare (maksimum vir item 8863).....	98,50+L
<i>Major corrective therapy/Korrektiewe terapie—uitgebrei</i>		
Preliminary treatment/Voorlopige behandeling:		
8865	Upper or lower arch/Boonste of onderste tandboog.....	315,00
8866	Combined upper and lower arch/Saamgestelde boonste en onderste tandboog.....	433,25
<i>Single arch treatment/Enkel boog behandeling</i>		
8867	Mild/Gering.....	338,50
8868	Moderate/Matig.....	417,50
8869	Severe/Erg.....	488,25
8870	Severe plus complications/Erg met komplikasies.....	590,75
<i>Class I: Malocclusions/Klas I: Wansluitings</i>		
8873	Mild/Gering.....	618,25
8875	Moderate/Matig.....	760,00
8877	Severe/Erg.....	886,00
8879	Severe with complications/Erg met komplikasies.....	995,50
<i>Class II and III: Malocclusions/Klas II en III: Wansluitings</i>		
8881	Mild/Gering.....	886,00
8883	Moderate/Matig.....	996,00
8885	Severe/Erg.....	1 118,25
8887	Severe with complications/Erg met komplikasies.....	1 260,00
8890	Monthly payment for treatment (refer to code number of treatment)/Maandelikse betaling vir behandeling (verwys na kodenommer van behandeling)	—

VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLOFACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS/VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS- EN MONDCHIRURGE

8002. If procedures under tariff items 8201 to 8218 inclusive are carried out by specialists in maxillofacial and oral surgery, the fees shall be equal to the appropriate tariff fee plus 50 per cent/Indien die prosedures van tariefitems 8201 tot en met 8218 uitgevoer word deur spesialiste in kaak-, gesig-, en mondchirurgie, is die gelde gelyk aan die toepaslike tariefgelde plus 50 persent.

8005. The fee for more than one operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be calculated as the fee for the major operation plus the tariff fee for the subsidiary operation to a maximum of R25 for each such subsidiary operation or procedure/Die gelde vir meer as een operasie of prosedure via dieselfde insnyding uitgevoer, word bereken as die geld vir die hoofoperasie plus die tariefgeld van die bykomende operasie tot 'n maksimum van R25 vir elke sodanige operasie of prosedure.

8006. The fee for more than one operation or procedure performed under the same anaesthetic but through another incision shall be calculated on the tariff fee for the major operation plus half the tariff fee for each subsidiary operation. This rule shall not apply where two or more unrelated operations are performed by practitioners in different specialties, in which case each practitioner shall be entitled to the full fee for his operation/Die gelde vir meer as een operasie of ingreep onder dieselfde narkose maar via 'n ander insnyding uitgevoer, word bereken as die geld vir die hoofoperasie plus die helfte van die geld vir elke bykomende operasie. Hierdie reël is nie van toepassing nie waar twee of meer onverwante operasies deur praktisyne van verskillende spesialiteite uitgevoer word, in welke geval elke praktisyn geregtig is op die volle geld vir sy operasie.

If, within six months, a second operation for the same condition or injury is performed, the fee for the second operation shall be half of that for the first operation/Indien daar binne ses maande 'n tweede operasie vir dieselfde toestand of besering uitgevoer word, is die geld vir die tweede operasie die helfte van die vir die eerste.

The tariff fee for an operation shall, unless otherwise stated, include normal post-operative care for a period not exceeding four months. If a practitioner does not himself complete the post-operative care, he shall arrange for it to be completed without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the practitioner and the Commissioner may be charged/Die tariefgeld vir 'n operasie sluit in, tensy daar anders vermeld word, die normale na-operatiewe versorging vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier maande. Indien 'n praktisyn nie self die na-operatiewe versorging voltooi nie moet hy reël dat dit voltooi word sonder bykomende heffing: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, sodanige gelde gehef kan word as waarop die praktisyn en die Kommissaris ooreengekom het.

8007. The fee payable to an assistant shall be calculated as 12,5 per cent of the fee of the practitioner performing the operation, with a minimum of R15/Die bedrag aan 'n assistent betaalbaar word bereken op 12,5 persent van die geld van die praktisyn wat die operasie uitvoer, met 'n minimum van R15.

*Note Rule 012.—In cases where treatment is not listed in the dental tariff of fees for general practitioners or specialists then the appropriate fee listed in the medical tariff of fees shall be charged/Nota Reël 012.—In gevalle waar behandeling nie in die tandheelkundige geldetarief vir algemene praktisyne of spesialiste gelys is nie, sal die toepaslike gelde, gelys in die mediese geldetarief, gevra word.

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
CONSULTATIONS AND VISITS/KONSULTASIES EN BESOEKE		
8901	Consultation at consulting rooms/Konsultasie by spreekkamers.....	8,00
8903	Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house/Konsultasie by hospitaal, verpleeginrigting of tuis.....	10,50
8904	Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house/Daaropvolgende konsultasie by spreekkamer, hospitaal, verpleeginrigting of tuis.....	4,75
8905	Night visit, at request of patient, between 18h00 and 07h00 the following day/Nagbesoek, op versoek van pasiënt, tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag.....	15,50
8906	Subsequent night visit at request of patient, between 18h00 and 07h00 the following day/Daaropvolgende nagbesoek, op versoek van pasiënt, tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag.....	7,00
8907	Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of/Daaropvolgende konsultasies per week, tot 'n maksimum van.....	17,75
<i>Note.</i>—"Subsequent consultation" shall mean, in connection with items 8904 and 8907, a consultation for the same pathological condition provided that such consultation occurs within six months of the first consultation/ <i>Nota.</i>—"Daaropvolgende konsultasie" beteken, in verband met item 8904 en 8907, 'n konsultasie vir dieselfde siektetoestand mits sodanige konsultasie plaasvind binne ses maande vanaf die eerste konsultasie.		
INVESTIGATIONS AND RECORDS/ONDERSOEK EN REKORDS		
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film/Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film.....	3,50
8108	Maximum/Maksimum.....	28,00
8113	Occlusal radiographs/Okklusale röntgenfoto's.....	4,50
8115	Panoramic radiographs, per film/Panoramiese röntgenfoto's, per film.....	18,00
8117	Study models—unmounted/Studiemodelle—ongemonteer.....	6,00+L
8119	Study models—mounted on adjustable articulator/Studiemodelle—op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer.....	10,00+L
8121	Diagnostic photographs—per photograph/Diagnostiese foto's—per foto.....	3,50
8915	Treatment planning for osteotomy/Beplanning van osteotomie.....	75,00
8917	Biopsies: Intra-oral/Biopsies: Binnemonds.....	23,00
8919	Biopsy of bone: Needle biopsy/Beenbiopsie: Naald.....	40,00
8921	Biopsy of bone: Open/Beenbiopsie: Oop.....	66,00
FACIAL PROSTHESIS/GESIGSPROTESE		
8923	Ear-nose-obturator/Oor-neus-afsluiter.....	By arrangement with the Commissioner / Volgens ooreenkoms met die Kommissaris.
REMOVAL OF TEETH/VERWYDERING VAN TANDE		
<i>Note.</i>—Modifier 8002 is applicable to items 8201 to 8218 inclusive/<i>Nota.</i>—Wysiger 8002 is van toepassing op tariefitems 8201 tot en met 8218.		
8201	One tooth/Een tand.....	5,80
8202	Two teeth/Twee tande.....	7,80
8203	Three teeth/Drie tande.....	9,80
8204	Four teeth/Vier tande.....	11,80
8205	Five teeth/Vyf tande.....	13,80
8206	Six teeth/Ses tande.....	15,80
8207	Seven teeth/Sewe tande.....	17,80
8208	Eight teeth/Agt tande.....	19,80
8209	Nine teeth/Nege tande.....	21,80
8210	Ten teeth/Tien tande.....	23,80
8211	Eleven teeth/Elf tande.....	25,80
8212	Twelve teeth/Twaalf tande.....	27,80
8213	Thirteen teeth/Dertien tande.....	29,80
8214	Fourteen teeth/Viertien tande.....	31,80
8215	Fifteen teeth/Vyftien tande.....	33,80
8216	Sixteen teeth/Sestien tande.....	35,80
8217	Seventeen teeth/Sewentien tande.....	37,80
8218	Eighteen teeth or more/Agtien tande of meer.....	39,80
8931	Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia)/Lokale behandeling van postekstraksiebloeding (met uitsluiting van bloeding in die geval van bloedsiektes, bv. hemofilie).....	30,00
8933	Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week/Behandeling van bloeding in die geval van bloedsiektes, bv. hemofilie, per week.....	105,00
8935	Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person/Behandeling van postekstraksieseptiese tandkas waar die pasiënt verwys word deur 'n ander geregistreerde persoon.....	8,00
8937	Surgical removal of a tooth/Chirurgiese verwydering van 'n tand.....	28,00
Unerupted or impacted teeth/Ongeërupteerde of beklemdede tande		
8941	First tooth/Eerste tand.....	65,00
8943	Second tooth/Tweede tand.....	35,00
8945	Third tooth/Derde tand.....	20,00
8947	Fourth tooth/Vierde tand.....	20,00
8951	Unusual position/Buitengewone posisie.....	75,00
8953	Removal of residual roots of one tooth/Verwydering van tandwortelreste van een tand.....	40,00
8955	For each subsequent root/Vir elke daaropvolgende wortel.....	10,00

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
8957	Alveolotomy or alveolectomy—concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw)/Alveolotomie of alveo- lektomie—tesame met of onafhanklik van ekstraksies (per kaak)	55,00
8961	Re-implantation or transplantation of teeth/Herinplanting of oorplanting van tande	90,00+L
8963	Removal of roots from maxillary antrum, Caldwell-Luc operation, and closure of oral-antral fistula/Verwydering van tandwortels vanuit die maksilêre antrum, Caldwell-Luc-operasie en herstel van antro-orale fistel	160,00
8965	Peripheral neurectomy/Perifere neurektomie	90,00
CYSTS OF JAWS/KIESTE VAN DIE KAKE		
8967	Intra-oral approach/Binnemondse toegang	125,00
8969	Extra-oral approach/Buitemondse toegang	200,00
NEOPLASMS/NEOPLASMAS		
8971	Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours, e.g. epulis/Chirurgiese behandeling van gewasse van die sagte weefsels, bv. epulis	40,00
8973	Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws/Chirurgiese behandeling van gewasse van die kake	200,00
8975	Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments/Hemireseksie van kaak, met spalking van segmente	210,00
8977	Major repairs of upper or lower jaw, i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage (Modifiers 8005 and 8006 are not applicable in this instance. The full fee may be charged irrespective of whether this procedure is carried out concomitantly with procedure 8975 or as a separate procedure)/Groot herstelwerk aan bo- of onderkaak, bv. deur middel van beenoorplanting of prostese, met kaakspalking (Wysigers 8005 en 8006 is nie van toepassing in hierdie geval nie. Die volle geld kan gehef word ongeag of hierdie prosedure gelyktydig met prosedure 8975 of as 'n afsonderlike prosedure uitgevoer word)	210,00
PARA-ORTHODONTIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES/PARAORTODONTIESE CHIRURGIESE PROSE- DURE		
8981	Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons/Chirurgiese blootlegging van beklemdes of ongeërupteerde tande om ortodontiese redes	75,00
8983	Corticotomy—first tooth/Kortikotomie—eerste tand	60,00
8984	Corticotomy—adjacent or subsequent tooth/Kortikotomie—aangrensende of volgende tand	30,00
8985	Frenectomy/Frenektomie	55,00
SURGICAL PREPARATION OF JAWS FOR PROSTHETICS/CHIRURGIESE GEREEDMAKING VAN KAKEBEEN VIR PROSTETIEK		
8987	Mylohyoid ridge reduction/Reduksie van milohioied-rif	90,00
8989	Torus palatinus or mandibularis reduction/Reduksie van torus palatinus of mandibularis	90,00
8991	Maxillary tubero-plasty/Maksilêre tubero-plastiek	90,00
8993	Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side/Reduksie van hipertrofiese tuberositeite, per kant	40,00
8995	Excision of denture granuloma—refer to item 8971/Verwydering van gebitsgranuloom—Kyk item 8971	80,00
8997	Gingivectomy, per jaw/Gingivektomie, per kaak	200,00
8999	Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty/Sulkoplastiek/Vestibuloplastiek	55,00
9001	Deepening the vestibular sulcus: Plastic repair/Verdieping van vestibulêre sulkus: Plastiese herstelling	125,00
9003	Deepening the buccal/labial sulcus: Buccal inlay/Verdieping van bukkale/labiale sulkus: Bukkale inlegsels	125,00
9005	Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side/Herplasing van foramen mentale en senuwee, per kant	210,00
9005	Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft/Verbetering van alveolêre rif deur beenoorplanting	210,00
IMPLANTS/IMPLANTATE		
9007	Placement of sub-periosteal implant, per implant/Plasing van sub-periosteale implantaat per implantaat	140,00+L
9009	Placement of endosteal implant, per implant/Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat	70,00+L
SEPSIS		
9011	Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach)/Lansering en dreinerings van piogene absesse (binnemondse toegang)	25,00
9013	Extra-oral approach, e.g. Ludwig's angina/Buitemondse toegang, bv. Ludwigkeelpyn	35,00
9015	Apicectomy, including retrograde filling where necessary/Apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig	45,00
9017	Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible/Dekortisering, uitholling en sekwestrektomie vir osteomiëlitis van mandibula	185,00
9019	Sequestrectomy—intra-oral/Sekwestrektomie—binnemondse toegang	40,00
TRAUMA		
<i>Treatment of associated soft tissue injuries/Behandeling van gepaardgaande sagteweefselbeserings</i>		
9021	Minor/Gering	45,00
9023	Major/Uitgebreid	95,00
MANDIBULAR FRACTURES/FRAKTURE VAN DIE MANDIBULA		
9025	Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation/Behandeling deur middel van geslote reduksie, met intermaksillêre fiksering	100,00
9027	Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring/Behandeling van saamgestelde fraktuur deur middel van ogies en kruisbedrading	140,00
9029	Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splits/Behandeling deur middel van metaaldopspalke of Gun- ningspalke	155,00+L
9031	Treatment of open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage/Behandeling deur middel van oop reduksie en herstel van okklusie met spalke	230,00+L

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
	MAXILLARY FRACTURES WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO OCCLUSION/FRAKTURE VAN DIE MAKSILLA MET SPESIALE AANDAG AAN OKKLUSIE	
9035	Le Fort I of Guérin fracture/Le Fort I-fraktuur of Guérin-fraktuur.....	140,00+L
9037	Le Fort II or middle third of face/Le Fort II-fraktuur of middelste derde van gesig.....	230,00+L
9039	Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage/Le Fort III-fraktuur of kraniofasiale ontwinging of brokkelfraktuur van middel gesig wat oop reduksie en spalke vereis	330,00+L
	ZYGOMA/ORBIT/ANTRAL—COMPLEX FRACTURES/WANGBEEN/OOGKAS/ANTRUM— SAAMGESTELDE FRAKTURE	
9041	Gillies or temporal elevation/Gillies of temporale elevasie.....	100,00
9043	Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation/Onstabiele en/of verbrokele wangbeen, behandeling deur middel van oop reduksie of Caldwell-Luc-operasie	200,00
9045	Requiring multiple interosseous wiring or bone graft/Wat veelvuldige tussenbeenbedrading of beenoorplanting vereis	300,00
	DEFORMITIES/DEFORMITEITE	
9047	Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilisation)/Operasie ter verbetering of restourasie van sluit- en koudfunksie, bv. bilaterale osteotomie, oop operasie (met immobilisering)	420,00+L
9049	Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle)/Osteotomie van anterior segment van die mandibula (Köle)	350,00+L
9051	Genioplasty/Kenplastiek.....	200,00+L
9055	Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt)—1 or 2 stage procedure/Osteotomie van posterior segment van die maksilla (Schukardt)—1-stadium of 2-stadiumprosedure	350,00+L
9057	Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund)—1 or 2 stage procedure/Osteotomie van anterior segment van die maksilla (Wassmund)—1-stadium- of 2-stadiumprosedure	350,00+L
9059	Le Fort I osteotomy/Le Fort I-osteotomie.....	560,00+L
9061	Palatal osteotomy/Palatale osteotomie.....	230,00+L
9063	Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciostenosis and post-traumatic deformities/Le Fort II-osteotomie ter korreksie van gesigsdeformiteite of fasiostenose en na-besering-deformiteite	840,00+L
9069	Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy)/Funksionele tongreduksie (gedeeltelike glossektomie).....	150,00
9071	Geniohyoidotomy/Geniohioïdodotomie.....	90,00
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT PROCEDURES (Investigation as in preceding section)/PROSEDURES VIR TEMPOROMANDIBULÊRE GEWRIG (Ondersoek soos in voorafgaande afdeling)	
9073	Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint derangement or dysfunction with bite plate/Konserwatiewe behandeling van ontwinging of disfunksie van temporomandibulêre gewrig met byplaat	25,00+L
9075	Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach) or menisectomy/Kondilektomie of koronoïdektomie of albei (buitmondse toegang) of menisektomie	210,00
9053	Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach)/Coronoïdektomie (binnemondse toegang).....	125,00
9077	Intra-articular injection, per injection/Intra-artikulêre inspuiting, per inspuiting.....	15,00
9079	Subsequent injection/Daaropvolgende inspuiting.....	6,00
9081	Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/Kostecka)/Kondielnek-osteotomie (Ward/Kostecka).....	100,00
9083	Temporomandibular arthroplasty, e.g. eminectomy (Le Clerk and Toller procedure)/Temporomandibulêre artroplastiek, bv. eminektomie (Le Clerk-en-Toller-ingreep)	250,00
9085	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic/Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwinging sonder narkose	20,00
9087	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic/Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwinging onder narkose	40,00
9098	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation/Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwinging onder narkose en immobilisasie	100,00
9091	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction/Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwinging wat oopreduksie vereis	210,00
	SALIVARY GLANDS/SPEEKSELKLIERE	
9093	Removal of salivary calculus/Verwydering van speekselsteen.....	45,00
9095	Removal of salivary gland/Verwydering van speekselkliër.....	120,00

VIII. ORAL PATHOLOGY/MONDPATOLOË

Code/ Kode No.	Procedure/Prosedure	R
9201	Consultation at rooms/Konsultasie by spreekkamers.....	8,00
9203	Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house/Konsultasie by hospitaal, verpleeginrigting of tuis.....	10,50
9205	Subsequent consultations/Daaropvolgende konsultasies.....	4,75
9207	Night consultations/Nagkonsultasies.....	15,50
Rule 012	In cases where services are not listed in the above tariff, then the appropriate fee listed in the medical tariff of fees for pathologists shall be charged/In gevalle waar dienste nie in bogenoemde geldetarief gelys is nie sal die toepaslike gelde, gelys in die mediese geldetarief vir patoloë, gevra word	

Vakwoordeboeke

Saamgestel deur die VAKTAALBURO, Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding en verkrygbaar by die STAATSDRUKKER, Pretoria en Kaapstad. Voeg 4% Verkoopbelasting by alle binnelandse pryse.

1. **Basketbal, Korfbal, Netbal (1975).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Koördinerende Vaktaalraad vir Sport. 43 pp; sagte band; 3 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Prys R1,90, buitelandse R2,40, posvry.
2. **Borduurwoordeboek (1972).**—Saamgestel deur die Huisvlyttaalkomitee. 394 pp, 31 pp illustrasies; harde band; 9 600 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Prys R2,95, buitelandse R2,95, posvry.
3. **Haarkappersterme (1971).**—Saamgestel deur die Vaktaalkomitee vir die Onderwys se Subkomitee vir Haarkappersterme. 309 pp; sagte band; 9 600 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Dermatologie, Fisiologie en Higiëne, Haarkaplaboratoriumwerk, Haarkunde, Kosmetologie, Manikuring, Salonwetenskap, Skoonheidskunde. Prys R2,80, buitelandse R3,50, posvry.
4. **Handwerkwoordeboek (1977).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Seksie Gesinsopvoeding en Tuisteskepping. 471 pp; sagte band; 19 400 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Brei, Hekel, Knoop (insl. macramé, frivolité, netknoping, sprong), Kant. Prys R4,35, buitelandse R5,45, posvry.
5. **Hoedeterme (1970).**—Saamgestel deur die Huisvlyttaalkomitee. 56 pp; sagte band; 4 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Prys 90c, posvry.
6. **Hokkieterme (1972).**—Saamgestel deur die Koördinerende Vaktaalkomitee vir Sport. 60 pp; sagte band, sakformaat; 1 500 terme: Eng.-Afr. Prys 90c, posvry.
7. **Hotelontvangsterme (1978).**—104 pp; sagte band; 4 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. insl. 'n Lys Uitdrukkings. Prys R2,55, buitelandse R3,15, posvry.
8. **Huishoudkundeterme (derde, hersiene uitgawe 1975).**—Saamgestel deur die Redaksiekomitee (Huishoudkunde). 398 pp; harde band; 31 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Bevriesing, Dieetkunde, Kookkuns, Spyskaarte, Huishoukuns, Huistoestelle, Meubels en meubelgeskiedenis, Skoonheidsmiddels, Tuisverpleging. Prys R5,50, buitelandse R6,90, posvry.
9. **Kunsterme (1967).**—Saamgestel in opdrag van die Vaktaalkomitee vir Tegniese Onderwys. 293 pp; sagte band, folioformaat; 10 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Beeldende Kuns, Tekstielontwerp, Keramiekontwerp, Grafiese ontwerp, Nywerheidsontwerp. Prys R1,35, posvry.
10. **Landbou-ingenieursterme (1973).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Afdeling Landbou-ingenieurswese, Departement van Landbou-tegniese Dienste. 309 pp; harde band; 8 900 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Landboumeganisasie, Landbouprodukprosessering, Plaasstrukture, Plaasgeboue, Besproeiing, Dreinerings, Grond- en Waterbewaring. Prys R3,10, buitelandse R3,10, posvry.
11. **Rekenaarsterme (1969).**—Saamgestel deur die Vaktaalkomitee vir Rekenoutomate. 81 pp; harde band; 5 500 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Prys R2,05, buitelandse R2,50, posvry.
12. **Rekeningkundeterme (1973).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Onderwysdepartement van Kaapland. 109 pp; sagte band; 4 400 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Hoofsaaklik terme wat vir die nuwe onderwysleerplanne ter sake is. Sluit Lys van Afkortings in. Prys 95c, buitelandse 95c, posvry.
13. **Suiwelsterme (1972).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Raad van Toesig oor die Suiwelnywerheid. 388 pp; harde band; 10 200 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Botter- en Kaasvervaardiging, Suiwelbakteriologie, Suiwelbereiding, Suiwelboerdery, Suiwelchemie. Prys R3,40, buitelandse R3,40, posvry.
14. **Tuinbouterme (1971).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Navorsingsinstituut vir Tuinbou, Roodeplaat. 436 pp; harde band; 12 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Terme wat regstreeks betrekking het op die verbouing van groente, vrugte en blomme. Sluit ook die populêre Afrikaanse en Engelse, sowel as die botaniese, name in van talle inheemse en uitheemse plante van ekonomiese of estetiese waarde. Prys R3,80, posvry.
15. **Veeartsenykundige Woordeboek (1978).**—351 pp; harde band; 31 000 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Anatomie, Anesthesiologie, Bakteriologie, Diereversorging, Embriologie, Entomologie, Farmakologie, Fisiologie, Geneeskunde, Genetika, Geslagskunde, Helmintologie, Histologie, Immunologie, Laboratoriumtegniek, Molekulêre biologie, Parasitologie, Patologie, Pluimveekunde, Protosoölogie, Radiologie, Rassenomenklatuur, Sitologie, Sjirurgie, Soötegnologie, Toksikologie (gifplante inbegrepe), Veekunde, Virologie, Voedingsleer (voergewasse inbegrepe). Prys R9,00, buitelandse R11,25, posvry.
16. **Verklarende Afrikaanse Woordeboek vir Maatskaplike Werk (1971).**—Saamgestel deur die Vaktaalkomitee vir Maatskaplike Werk. 83 pp; harde band; 498 definisies met ekwivalente terminologie in Engels. Prys R2,00, buitelandse R2,00, posvry.
17. **Werkstudierterme (1971).**—Saamgestel deur die Taalkomitee vir Werkstudie. 52 pp; sagte band; 1 300 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Prys R1,20, buitelandse R1,50, posvry.
18. **Wynbouterme (1973).**—Saamgestel met medewerking van die Navorsingsinstituut vir Wynkunde en Wingerdbou. 80 pp; harde band; 3 300 terme: Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Inhoud: Wingerdbou, Wynbereiding, Wynseikunde, sluit ook 'n lys Suid-Afrikaanse wyndruifkultivars in. Prys R2,30, buitelandse R2,30, posvry.

Ander

19. **Terminologie vir Liggaamlike Opvoeding (1968).**—Uitgegee deur die Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding. 340 pp; harde band; Eng.-Afr., Afr.-Eng. Verklarend en toegelig met tekeninge. Inhoud: Gimnastiek, Dans en ritmiese beweging, Nabootsoefeninge, Gimnastiekspele. Prys R2,40, posvry.
20. **Tweetalige Lys Geologiese en Verwante Terme (herdruk 1970).**—Saamgestel deur die Afdeling Geologiese Opname, Departement van Mynwese, met medewerking van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. 154 pp; sagte band; 15 000 terme: Afr.-Eng., Eng.-Afr. Inhoud: Benewens suiwer geologiese terme is ook terme t.o.v. mineralogie, petrologie, geomorfologie, geofisika ens., ingesluit. Prys R1,25, buitelandse R1,60, posvry.

Technical Dictionaries

Compiled by the TERMINOLOGY BUREAU, Department of National Education and obtainable from the GOVERNMENT PRINTER, Pretoria and Cape Town. Add 4% Sales Tax on all inland prices.

1. **Basketball, Korfbal, Netball (1975).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Co-ordinating Terminology Committee for Sport. 43 pp; soft cover; 3 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Price R1,90, abroad R2,40, post free.
2. **Dictionary of Embroidery (1972).**—Compiled by the Homecraft Terminology Committee 394 pp, 31 pp illustrations; hard cover; 9 600 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Price R2,95, abroad R2,95, post free.
3. **Hairdressing Terms (1971).**—Compiled by the Education Terminology Committee. 309 pp; soft cover; 9 600 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Beauty culture, Cosmetology, Dermatology, Hairdressing laboratory work, Manicuring, Physiology and hygiene, Salon science, Trichology. Price R2,80, abroad R3,50, post free.
4. **Handwork Dictionary (1977).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Family Education and Homemaking Section. 471 pp; soft cover; 19 400 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Knitting, Crochet, Knotting (incl. macramé, tatting, netting, sprang), Lacework. Price R4,35, abroad R5,45, post free.
5. **Millinery Terms (1970).**—Compiled by the Homecraft Terminology Committee. 56 pp; soft cover; 4 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Price 90c, post free.
6. **Hockey Terms (1972).**—Compiled by the Co-ordinating Terminology Committee for Sport. 60 pp; soft cover, pocket size; 1 500 terms: Eng.—Afr. Price 90c, post free.
7. **Hotel Reception Terms (1978).**—104 pp; soft cover; 4 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng., and a List of Expressions. Price R2,55, abroad R3,15, post free.
8. **Home Economics Dictionary (third, revised edition 1975).**—Compiled by the Editorial Committee (Home Economics). 398 pp; hard cover; 31 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Freezing, Cookery, Menus, Dietetics, Housewifery, Household appliances, Furniture, Cosmetics, Home nursing. Price R5,50, abroad R6,90, post free.
9. **Art Terms (1967).**—Compiled by direction of the Terminology Committee for Technical Education. 293 pp; soft cover, folio size; 10 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Fine Art, Textile design, Ceramic design, Graphic design, Industrial design. Price R1,35, post free.
10. **Agricultural Engineering Terms (1973).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Division of Agricultural Engineering, Department of Agricultural Technical Services. 309 pp; hard cover 8 900 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Agricultural mechanization, Processing of agricultural commodities, Farm structures, Farm buildings, Irrigation, Drainage, Soil and water conservation. Price R3,10, abroad R3,10, post free.
11. **Computer Terms (1969).**—Compiled by the Computer Terminology Committee. 81 pp; hard cover; 5 500 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Price R2,05, abroad R2,50, post free.
12. **Accounting Terms (1973).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Cape Education Department. 109 pp; soft cover; 4 400 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Mainly terms that are relevant to the new, uniform syllabuses. Includes a List of Abbreviations. Price 95c, abroad 95c, post free.
13. **Dairy Terms (1972).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Dairy Industry Control Board and the Department of Agricultural Technical Services. 388 pp; hard cover; 10 200 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Butter and Cheese manufacturing, Dairy bacteriology, Dairy chemistry, Dairying. Price R3,40, abroad R3,40, post free.
14. **Horticultural Terms (1971).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Horticultural Research Institute, Roodeplaat. 436 pp; hard cover; 12 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Terms directly related to the cultivation of vegetables, fruit and flowers. Includes the popular English and Afrikaans, as well as the botanical names of a large number of indigenous and exotic plants of economic or aesthetic value. Price R3,80, post free.
15. **Veterinary Science Dictionary (1978).**—351 pp; hard cover; 31 000 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Anatomy, Anaesthesiology, Animal care, Animal science, Bacteriology, Breed nomenclature, Cytology, Embriology, Entomology, Genealogy, Genetics, Helminthology, Histology, Immunology, Laboratory techniques, Medicine, Molecular biology, Nutrition (including forage crops), Parasitology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Poultry science, Protozoology, Radiology, Surgery, Toxicology (including poisonous plants), Virology, Zootechnology. Price R9, abroad R11,25, post free.
16. **Defining Afrikaans Dictionary of Social Work (1971).**—Compiled by the Terminology Committee for Social Work. 83 pp; hard cover; 498 definitions with equivalent terminology in English. Price R2, abroad R2, post free.
17. **Work Study Terms (1971).**—Compiled by the Work Study Terminology Committee. 52 pp; soft cover; 1 300 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Price R1,20, abroad R1,50, post free.
18. **Wine Dictionary (1973).**—Compiled in collaboration with the Oenological and Viticulture Research Institute. 80 pp; hard cover; 3 300 terms: Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Contents: Viticulture, Winemaking, Wine chemistry, List of South African wine-grape cultivars. Price R2,30, abroad R2,30, post free.

Other

19. **Physical Education Terminology (1968).**—Issued by the Department of National Education. 340 pp; hard cover; Eng.—Afr., Afr.—Eng. Explanatory and illustrated with drawings. Contents: Gymnastics, Dance and rhythmic movement, Imitative exercises, Gymnastic games. Price R2,40, post free.
20. **Tweetalige Lys Geologiese en Verwante Terme (reprint 1970).**—Compiled by the Division Geological Survey, Department of Mines, in collaboration with the Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. 154 pp; soft cover; 15 000 terms: Afr.—Eng., Eng.—Afr. Contents: Apart from pure geological terms those relevant to mineralogy, petrology, geomorphology, geophysics, etc., are also included. Price R1,25, abroad R1,60, post free.

CONTENTS

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
Manpower Utilisation, Department of		
Government Notice		
R. 371 Workmen's Compensation Act (30/1941): As amended.....	1	6870

INHOUD

No.	Bladsy No.	Staatskoerant No.
Mannekragbenutting, Departement van		
Goewermentskennisgewing		
R. 371 Ongevallewet (30/1941): Soos gewysig.....	1	6870

